

LETTERS
OF
HUMPHREY PRIDEAUX TO JOHN ELLIS.

Oxf[ord], July 28th, [16]74.

. Here is now come out of our presse a booke of Dr. Coles,^a Fellow of Winchester, against the Papists, writt in dialogues: I suppose the old tale tould over again. There is nothing in the presse at present but a catalogue of the books of Bodleian Library,^b and a Greeke Testament^c with the various lections (which at the same time is now performeing in Holland and will be out before ours), and an English Bible in qu^{to}.^d Dr.

^a Gilbert Coles, D.D., educated at Winchester, Fellow of New College 1637, and afterwards Fellow of Winchester College. Successively Rector of East Meon, co. Hants, of Easton, near Winchester, and of Ash, in Surrey. Died 1676. The book referred to is "Theophilus and Orthodoxus; or several Conferences between two Friends, the one a true Son of the Church of England, the other faln off to the Church of Rome." Oxf. 1674, 4to.

^b "Catalogus impressorum Librorum Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ in Academia Oxoniensi. Curâ et operâ Thomæ Hyde è Coll. Reginæ Protobibliothecarii." Oxon. 1674, fol.

^c "Novi Testamenti Libri Omnes. Accesserunt Parallela Scripturæ Loca, necnon Variantes Lectiones ex plus 100 MSS. Codicibus, et Antiquis Versionibus Collectæ." Oxon. 1675, 8vo.

^d "The Holy Bible, containing the Old Testament and the New; Translated out of the Original Tongues, and with the former Translations diligently compared and revised, by His Majestie's Special Command." Oxford, 1675, 4to.

Dorrel and Dr. Hawkings^a are the Bishop of Winchester's^b Commissioners to visit his colledges. In town, on of their inquiry[s] is whither any of the schollars of those colledge[s] weare pantaloons or periwiques, or keep dogs, but which is most materiall is their inquiry wither any buy or sel places. If he can rectify this abuse which is crept in at Magdalen's and New Colledge, to the notorious scandall of the University, he will doe us a considerable kindnesse and gain himselfe much credit; but I thinke not that he is able soe far to provide against this in such manner as those which have found out soe many tricks to cheat God Almighty and their own consciences will not likewise have store of them to evade all his provisions, especially since they have the old politician Satan to helpe them out, and their damd averice to entice them to harken to his counsel. But the Bishop on farther deliberation is ashamed to own that which first put him upon the humour of risking his designes, beeing then to show his power and indignation on Corpus Christi, for that the fellows with contempt rejected his letters which he wrot to them, whereby he enjoyned them to transfer on of those two places, which the founder entaild on Hampshire, on Jersey and Garnsay; but he beeing since informed that it is not within the limits of his or the colledge's power to alter a clause which is inserted in their charter, or deprive a county of their right which will not tamely be parted with, the gentlemen thereof beeing resolved to commence a law sute if any such thing should be enacted, he hath wholly omitted the mention thereof by his Commissioners, and excuseing his attempt to others by alledgeing he was compeld thereto by the King's command on the instigation of Sir George Carteret.^c But, however, that he may come of with credit, it is talked that he himselfe will make provision for those place[s] by

^a Walter Dayrell or Darrell, D.D. of Christ Church, and William Hawkins, D.D., Prebendaries of Winchester.

^b Dr. George Morley, formerly Dean of Christ Church and Bishop of Worcester.

^c The distinguished Royalist who held Jersey for the King. After the Restoration, Vice-Chamberlain of the Household and Treasurer of the Navy.

some new settlement of his own on some colledge or other in the University; but I suppose it will be hard for him to find on that will receive his donation except Pembroke, the fittest colledge in town for brutes. Mr. Dean^a was yesterday taken with a violent fit of the stone, but he is now again abroad. At the end of the *Antiquitys* you will find an answer of his to a pamphlet of Hobs,^b

^a John Fell, son of Dr. Samuel Fell, Dean of Christ Church, was born at Sunningwell, near Abingdon, and became student of Christ Church in 1636, when eleven years old. Took arms in the Royalist cause in garrison at Oxford, and became ensign. At the Restoration he was made Canon of Christ Church, and soon afterwards Dean. He was a great benefactor to his college, adding considerably to its buildings. Vice-Chancellor, 1666-9. Wood gives him the character of a good disciplinarian, and reformer in the cut of caps and gowns. "He likewise advanced the learned press, and improv'd the manufacture of printing in Oxford in such manner as it had been designed before by that public-spirited person, Dr. Laud, Archbishop of Canterbury. . . . He was also a person of a most generous spirit, undervalued money, and disburs'd it so freely upon learned, pious, and charitable uses, that he left sometimes for himself and his private use little or nothing.

"He caused also at his own proper charge the *Hist. and Antiq. of the Univ. of Oxon.* to be translated into Latin, and kept two men in pay for doing it, besides what he did himself, which was considerable, and the author, which was less. And, being so done, he caused it, at his own charge also, to be printed with a good character on good paper; but he taking to himself liberty of putting in and out several things according to his own judgment, and those that he employ'd being not careful enough to carry the whole design in their head as the author would have done, it is desired that the author may not be accountable for anything which was inserted by him, or be censured for any useless repetitions or omissions of his agents under him."

He was made Bishop of Oxford in 1676, but was still allowed to hold his deanery. Died 10 June, 1686, "leaving behind him the general character of a learned and pious divine, and of an excellent Grecian, Latinist, and philologist, of a great assessor of the Church of England, of another founder of his own college, and of a patron of the whole University."—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 193-199.

^b Thomas Hobbes, of Malmesbury, born 1588. Educated at Malmesbury and Magdalen Hall, which he entered in 1602. After taking his degree, in 1607, he became tutor to Lord William Cavendish, son of Lord Hardwick, afterwards Earl of Devonshire, with whose family he was intimate all his life. On the outbreak of the Civil War he retired to Paris, where he wrote his "Leviathan." Died in 1679 at Hardwick, the house of the Earl of Devonshire.

His quarrel with Fell, referred to in the text, is an amusing instance of the Dean's overbearing temper, and arose out of the unhappy translation of Wood's "Anti-

which he set forth against him. If you use to read before you sleep, there is a booke put forth last term of the Imposters of Muscovy,^a which will be very proper to be read at such times. It containeth a very pleasant story and true; only you must pardon the ill stile, which is some places bombast. I assure you it kept me awake last night longer then I was willing; but I repent not of it, since it gave me very pleaseing diversion and informed of a good tale. I cannot learn where Bernard lodgeth in London, or know not how to come to the knowledge of it, without enquireing of that fellow who was with him at the Castle^b with us, who I fear hath been already instructed not to let any on know. Without takeing farther trouble on you, the best way when he cometh next to town

quities." "The Deane of Christ Church, having the absolute power of the presse there, perused every sheet before it was sent to presse, and after, and maugre the author, and to his grief and sore displeasure, expunged and inserted what he thought fitt. Among other authors, he made divers alterations in Mr. Wood's copie, in the account he gives of Mr. T. Hobbes of Malmesbury's life." In self-defence Wood told Fell that he must inform Hobbes of these alterations, to which he replied, "Yea, in God's name, and great reason it was that he should know what he had done; and what he had done he would answer for." In the early part of 1674 Hobbes was accordingly told of what was going on, and he thereupon, having got the King's leave to vindicate himself, wrote an epistle to Wood, which was sent down in MS. to Oxford for the purpose of being shown to the Dean. The latter, however, treated it with scorn, read it over carelessly, and bade Wood tell Hobbes "that he was an old man, had one foot in the grave, that he should mind his latter end, and not trouble the world any more with his papers." But the epistle was then printed, the Dean gave it more attention, and, "upon the reading of it, fretted and fumed." The title was "Epistola ad dom. Ant. à Wood, Authorem Historiæ et Antiq. Univ. Oxon; 29 Apr. 1674." Fell took a mean revenge by printing, at the end of the "Antiquities," a savage attack, in which he denounces "irritabile illud et vanissimum Malmesburiense animal," and takes some credit to himself for being so forbearing as "ut Viro pessime de Deo, hominibus, literisque merito, locum inter literatos relinqueret." Hobbes gave the best answer to this extravagance by his contemptuous silence.—See John Aubrey, *Letters written by eminent Persons*, Lond. 2 vols. 1813. *Ath. Oxon.* iii. 1214.

^a "The Russian Impostor, or the History of Muskovie under the Usurpation of Boris, and the Imposture of Demetrius, late Emperors of Muskovy." London, 1674, 8vo.

^b Windsor Castle.

is to send a processe to the law beadle, which will make him bring in his mony with a vengance or commit his corps to the dungeon. The players parted from us with small gains, not having gained so much as after al things payed to make a dividend of 10^l to the chiefe sharers; which I hope will give them noe encouragement to come again. Neither, I suppose, will the University for the future permit them here, if they can be kept out, since they were guilty of such great rudenesses before they left us, going about the town in the night breakeing of windows, and committeing many other unpardonable rudenesses.

[Oxford,] Aug. 18th, [16]74.

I am got again to Oxford, but had such miserable bad company in my journey here, that, were it not that at London I had yours, it would be sufficient to make me repent my journey thither. I had a whore on on side and a pitifull rogue on the other; and two schollars in the opposit seat violated my ears with such horrid, dissolute, and profane discourse, as I scarce should have thought the divell himselfe dared either use or teach others, were it not that I was soe unfortunate as to have this miserable experience thereof. On of them was a dull rogue, and only sordidly affected debauchery to be thought brave, and by his discourse only seemed to arrive to the beastly part thereof, and appeared through his industry and continuall excercise to be, in spight of plegme, soe miserably versed therein that I believe he equalleth any whose affections better spirits doe more violently incline thereto. His name is Fincher,^a son to on Major Fincher, who liveth not far from this place, and pretendeth to a great deal of sanctified piety, but hath given very bad demonstration thereof in the education of his son. The other seemed to be a lad of very ingenious parts, much younger then the

^a Perhaps James Fincher, of Trinity College, B.A. 1674, M.A. 1677.

other, and I believe his pupil; but having better abilities hath gon infinitely beyond him, and in his discourse expressed such a violent affection to vice that he seemed to me to be mad therewith and in a frenzy all the while I was with him. His name is Daniel,^a and son to on Col^l Daniel of Lancashire, a gentleman of good account and wealth in those parts, by whome he was sent to the University about last Christmas; but his designes beeing after another sort of education, he hath not yet put on a gownd, that he may not be obstructed therein by the disciplin of the University; and truely I thinke he hath imployed his time soe well as not to remain ignorant of anything that his own vile nature can incline him to or the divil teach him. It greived me to thinke soe dissolute a person was to be planted in a papist county, to give scandall to the religion by which he is named, and make the adversarys thereof rejoyce; but, considering his course of live, I thinke I may without much uncertainty expect, and without uncharity hope, he may never live to it. This ill company made me very malancholy all the way. Only once I could not but heartly laugh to see Fincher be sturdly belaboured by five or six carmen with whips and prong-staves for provokeing them with some of his extravagant froliques. I must beg your pardon for beeing soe impertinently tedious in this relation. These two gentlemen beeing persons of quality and heirs to considerable estates, I thought fit to give you this account, that, if hereafter by chance you have anything to doe with them, you may from hence learn what kind of men they are. As soon as I came here, I went to All Souls to inquire of Dr. Bourcher^b concerneing your businesse, but found him not there, he beeing absent from the University and not expected here till October. On Sunday morneing I went to hear on Bayly^c of Maudlins preach, who is esteemed the mightiest man amongst his own, but made a very

^a This name does not appear among the Oxford graduates of the period.

^b Thomas Bouchier, LL.D. Regius Professor of Civil Law, Principal of St. Alban's Hall 1678.

^c Thomas Bayley, D.D. of Magdalen College.

sorry peece, and was guilty therein of severall absurd blunders; for he proved the frailty of man's nature in that by the weekly bills it appeared more always dyed then were born, as if all those that dyed were not born but dropt from the skys, to be mortall here, and afford him an argument that wanted better sense. He repeated a long sentence out of Tully to prove the same thing, which he sayd he learnt from the Academy or Porch, as if the Academiks and Stoiks were the same, or Tully ever inclined to the later. If he had ever read his oration "pro Murena," he might sufficiently from thence be informed what opinion Tully had of that extravagant sect. Severall others I omit to tell you, because I will have rome enough to write those your tutor Woodruffe^a was guilty of in a sermon preached the same day at the funerall of Alderman Harris, whom he observed to have been buryed in the sheet that was given him at his christneing, after haveing kept it eighty years; and thereon gave advice to every on to give their godsons such giftes as might put them in mind of their mortality. He likewise observed that he catchd a cold by lyeing on the ground thirty years agoe in the King's service; that the last time he received the Sacrament was on his birthday; that beeing a taylor he got his estate by his honest employment, which is an epithet which I thinke doth not belong to that trade. He contradicted the Psalmist for sayeing that man's life is but threescore and ten, Alderman Harris liveing eighty years. Some of the choicest things I cannot tell you, not

^a Benjamin Woodroffe, born at Oxford, 1638. Scholar of Westminster, and Student of Christ Church, 1656; B.A. 1659; M.A. 1662; D.D. 1673. "After he had taken the degree of master of arts he became a noted tutor in the college." In 1669 he became chaplain to the Duke of York, and was present, on board the "Royal Prince," at the battle of Southwold Bay in 1672. Canon of Christ Church, and Vicar of Piddleton, co. Dorset; then Vicar of Shrivenham, co. Berks, and chaplain in ordinary to the King. Prebendary of Lichfield in 1678, and Rector of St. Bartholomew's, London; nominated Dean of Christ Church in 1688, but was not installed. He became Principal of Gloucester Hall in 1692, on the resignation of Dr. Byrom Eaton, and "bestowed several hundreds of pounds in repairing it and making it a fit habitation for the Muses; which being done, he, by his great interest among the gentry, made it flourish with hopeful sprouts."—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 640.

beeing his auditor; and those that were refuse to give as good an account as I would have, out of a conscioussesse perchance that they themselves cannot make better. This same sermon, as far as it was applicable, was formerly preached on the Duke's^a coachman. Squib^b hath succeeded in his contest for his living and carryed it from his antagonist. The Bishop of Winchester hath suspended Byfeild,^c of Magdalen Coll., for sayeing that the Bishop did more hurt then good by his visiteing their colledge; which hath appeared very true, haveing only spent the colledges money without doeing them any good those two times he hath been with them, not at the least endeavoureing to compose their difference and remove faction from among them, by which they are almost undon. If the old man had not lost his prudence, he would not have been so passionate a judge in his own case. At New Colledge he pretended to take great care for the prevention of resignations, but unluckily, while his commissioners were there, a fellow cometh to the colledge with a letter from the Bishop himselfe for a fellowship by resignation, which he procured for 160 ginnys from on Bigs, which hath by the same Bishop been admitted into orders, and instituted and inducted into a liveing of 300^l per an., not beeing yet graduate or exceeding the 21 year of his age. Peers^d is very angry that he is not men-

^a The Duke of York.

^b Arthur Squibb, elected from Westminster to Christ Church 1656; B.A. 1659; M.A. 1662.

^c Richard Byfield, B.A. at Corpus Christi College 1649; Fellow of Magdalen College 1650; M.A. 1652; B.D. 1663; Curate of Horspath 1666; presented to Selborne 1678; died 1679.

^d Richard Peers, born in Down, in Ireland, was, according to Anthony Wood, intended by his father to be trained a tanner; but, running away from home to a relative at Bristol, he was sent to Westminster School, where he became a favourite of Busby. By another account he is said to have been also a pupil of Jeremy Taylor, at Newton, in Carmarthenshire. In 1665 he was elected a Student at Christ Church, Oxford, "where, making a hard shift to rub out (for 'twas usual with him to make the exercise of idle scholars, either for money, or something worth it from the buttry book), he took the degree in Arts, and, afterwards, being elected superior beadle of that faculty and of physick, in the place of Franc. White, deceased, on the

tioned in the Preface to the Antiquityes, and hath, to give the worlde an account, printed a paper to inform us of his worke and how much he did of it.

Ox[ford], Aug. 23, [16]74.

. I must beg your pardon for beeing the cause of a trouble which will be cast upon you by Dic Peers. As soon as I returnd, I informd him of Busby's^a desire to have his

21st of Sept. 1675, he, instead of prosecuting his studies, took to him a wife, and enjoyed the comforts of the world. In the latter end of the reign of King James II. he applied his mind to the study of physic, having been secretly informed that his beneficial place was to be bestowed on a person more agreeable to those times; but, fearing his bulk and fatness, which he had obtained by eating, drinking, and sleeping, would hinder his practice, he quitted that project."

Among other literary work he was employed "in the translating from English into Latin *Historia et Antiquitates Univers. Oxon.*, but in the beginning of his undertaking, he being much to seek for such a version that might please Dr. Fell, the publisher of that history, that doctor therefore did condescend so far as to direct and instruct him in it (while the author, being made a tool, was forced to stand still); and not only so, but to correct with great pains what he had done, so much sometimes that that doctor's handwriting being more seen in the copy than that of the translator, the copy was sometimes transcribed twice before it was fit to go to the press. At length the translator, by his great diligence and observation overcoming the difficulties, became a compleat master of the Latin tongue, and what he did was excellent, yet always to the last 'twas overseen and corrected by the publisher, who took more than ordinary liberty to put in and out what he pleased, contrary to the will of the author." Peers died at Oxford, 11th August, 1690.—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 290, 291.

Wood further adds, in regard to the translation of the *Antiquities*, "Peers was a sullen, dogged, clownish, and perverse fellow, and, when he saw the author concerned at the altering of his copie, he would alter it the more, and studie to put all things in that might vex him, and yet please his deane, Dr. Fell."—*Life*, lxviii. This matter of the translation was a sore subject with Wood, and certainly the Dean had peculiar views of the rights of authors.

^a Richard Busby, the famous Master of Westminster, was born in 1606; Scholar of Westminster, and elected to Christ Church in 1624; B.A. 1628; M.A. 1631. Pro-

booke,^a and that I was employed to get on for him, which hath put him upon a designe of presenting on to him, as likewise to the Bishop of Rochester,^b out of a conceit that his presents will be rewarded with very considerable returns, the schoolmaster's place at least. Little Penny^c being again upon his journey to Rome, he was designed for the presenter of them; but, I convincing him of the absurdity of employeing any other in that businesse then those which are known unto him, especially his children, he hath altered his resolution and pitched on you; and, I suppose, accordingly about Tuesday or Wednesday the bookes will be left with you, with direction how to dispose of them. In the third page of the preface, towards the end of the page, you will find two paragraphs, to which are prefixed 1^o and 2^o, which are omitted in all other copies. In the first of them there is given an account of the translator and how much he translated, which Peers is very willing everybody should know, that, as he saith, he may not be accountable for the impropriety and other unexcusable faults committed by Reeves,^d who

visionally appointed Master of Westminster in 1638, and confirmed in 1640; Rector of Cadworth 1639. After the Restoration he became D.D., Prebendary of Westminster and Canon of Wells. "He was a person eminent and exemplary for piety and justice, an encourager of vertuous and forward youth, of great learning and hospitality, and the chief person that educated more youths that were afterwards eminent in the church and state than any master of his time." He died 6 April, 1695, aged 93. *Ath. Oxon.* iv. 417. Welch, *Westminster Scholars*, 95.

^a Wood's "Historia et Antiquitates Universitatis Oxoniensis duobus voluminibus comprehensæ." Oxon. 1674, fol.

^b John Dolben, elected Student of Christ Church from Westminster School in 1640. He served in the Royalist army, and rose to the rank of major. Canon of Christ Church in 1660, Dean of Westminster in 1662, and Bishop of Rochester in 1666; translated to York in 1683.

^c James Penny, of Christ Church, B.A. 1669; M.A. 1672.

^d Richard Reeve, Servitor at Trinity College in 1661, and Head-Master of Magdalen School in 1670. In 1667 he joined the Church of Rome, and in 1674 went to Douay and became a monk. Returning to England in 1687, he was re-established at Magdalen School, and thence removed to the mastership of Sir T. Rich's hospital at Gloucester. At the Revolution he was imprisoned for eight months. "He had a considerable hand in the translation of the *Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon.*, which he took upon him at the desire of Dr. John Fell." Died 1693.

translated the rest; in the second Woods^a accuseth the Dean and Peers for altereing his copys, and calleth God to witnesse that whatsoever harsh or derogateing expression be found in any part of his booke he is not the author of it. The later beeing put in without the Dean's consent, at his beeing at the Bath, and the former without the author's, by Peers himselve, made both angry, and was the cause of much contention between Woods and the Dean, the Dean standeing for the former paragraph and the expungeing of the second, and Woods for the second and the expungeing of the first; neither could there be any end put to the contention till each party receeded something from their pretentions. There was an agrcement made at last by omitteing both, and the preface printed o'er again without makeing any mention of Peers, which exceedingly greiveth him. But he, haveing got the former prefaces into his hands, taketh great care to disperse them about, and I doubt not but that this will be bound up with all the bookes he presenteth. I suppose that you have heard of the continuall feuds and often battles between the author and the translator; they had a skirmish at Sol. Hardeing,^b another at the

^a Anthony Wood, the antiquary and biographer, born at Oxford 1632. Educated at Thame and Merton College; B.A. 1652; M.A. 1655. He resided all his life at Oxford, and devoted himself to the history of his University. He began to write his "History and Antiquities" in 1663; published in Latin in 1674. The original English was published by John Gutch, 1792-6. His great work, the "Athenæ Oxonienses," containing biographies of all writers and bishops bred at the University from the year 1500, was first published in 1691. Having in this book stated that Judge Glynne obtained his promotion at the time of the Restoration "by the corrupt dealing of the then Chancellor," he incurred the displeasure of the Earl of Clarendon, who, in 1693, brought an action against him for defamation of his father's character. Wood was severely punished; he was sentenced to banishment from the University until he should subscribe a public recantation, and his book was burnt. This attack upon him was from a quarter where he might least expect it, his partiality to the High Church party, and even to Romanism, being most conspicuous. He died in 1695. His life is prefixed to Bliss's edition of the "Athenæ."

^b Soladell or Soladin Harding, cook, who kept a house of entertainment in All Saints parish.

printeing house,^a and severall other places; but Peers always coming of with a bloody nose or a black eye, he was a long time afraid to goe anywhere where he might chance to meet his too powerfull adversary, for fear of another drubbing, till he was pro-proctor; and now Woods is as much afraid to meet him, least he should exercise his authority upon him; and, although he be a good bowzeing blad, yet it hath been observed that never since his adversary hath been in office hath he dared to be out after nine, least he should meet him and exact the rigor of the statute^b upon him. However Dic hath not forgot his old fears, but, although armed with an office, yet, by reason of his former drubbing, fears his adversary as much as formerly; soe that, both partys beeing affraid of each other, each liveth in peace; but however each forgetteth not his enmyty to each other, and [I] suppose it was only an effect of this that Woods would not let the translator's name be inserted in the preface, I not beeing able to imagin any other cause why he should be against it, then that he was unwilling thereby to gratify his adversary in that which he knew he did most vehemently desire. Busby hath lately given 50^l to Baliol College, on the account of his acquaintance with Dr. Good,^c the head, who is a good honest old tost, and under-

^a The Sheldonian Theatre.

^b "Statutum est quod omnes scholares cujuscumque conditionis, quos occasione quacumque extra collegia sua vel aulas vesperi agere contigerit, ante horam nonam (quæ pulsatione magnæ campanæ Collegii Ædis Christi denunciari solet) ad collegia et aulas proprias se recipiant."—*Statuta Univ. Oxon.* .

^c Thomas Good, Scholar of Balliol in 1624, when fifteen years of age; B.A. 1628; Fellow 1629. He obtained the cure of Coreley, in his native county, Shropshire, in 1658; at the Restoration, D.D. About the same time he became Canon of Hereford and Rector of Wistanstow; Master of Balliol in 1672. "He was in his younger years accounted a brisk disputant, and, when resident in his college, a frequent preacher, yet always esteemed an honest and harmless Puritan. A noted author [Richard Baxter] of the Presbyterian persuasion tells us that he was one of the most peaceable, moderate, and honest conformists of his acquaintance, and subscribed the Worcestershire agreement for concord, and joyned with the Presbyterians in their association and meetings at Kedirminster, and was the man that drew the catalogue of questions for their disputations at their meetings, and never talked then to them of what he afterwards wrote in his book called *Dubitantius and Firmianus*;

stands businesse well enough, but is very often guilty of absurdities, which rendreth him contemptible to the yong men of the town. He hath lately, out of a desire to be a fool in print, set forth a dialogue between a Protestant and new converted Papist, whom he calleth Dubitantius and Firmianus.^a If you will be pleased to be acquainted with their talke, I doubt not but that they will make you good sport, for I assure you they dispute the case most sturdily. Not long since he preached at St. Mary's, and in the mist of his sermon, in a queer tone, bauld out that about fifty years agoe he remembred he read such a passage in a booke De Anima, and then, after a long pause, recoll[ect]eing himselfe, cryed out, "Ah, 'tis to let, 'tis to let," which made us then all laugh and ever since call him "To let." There is another ridiculous story of him, which I doe not well beleeve; but however you shall have it. There is over against Baliol College a dingy, horrid, scandalous alehouse, fit for none but draymen and tinkers and such as by goeing there have made themselves equally scandalous. Here the Baliol men continually, and by perpetuall bubbeing ad art to their natural stupidity to make themselves perfect sots. The head, beeing informed of this, called them togeather, and in a grave speech informed them of the mischeifs of that hellish liquor cald ale, that it destroyed both body and soul, and adviced them by noe means to have anything more to do with it; but on of them, not willing soe tamely to be preached out of his beloved liquor, made reply that the Vice-Chancelour's men dranke ale at the Split Crow, and why should not they to? The old man, beeing nonplused with this reply, immediately packeth away to the Vice-Chancelour,^b and informd him

by which, when published, he lost his credit among them, and was lesser esteemed by Mr. Baxter, the pride and glory of that party." Died 1678. *Ath. Oxon.* iii. 1154.

^a "Firmianus and Dubitantius: or certain Dialogues concerning Atheism, Infidelity, Popery, and other Heresies and Schisms," &c. Oxon. 1674, 8vo.

^b Ralph Bathurst, D.D. distinguished wit and Latin poet, was born at Howthorpe, co. Northampton, in 1620, being one of a large family, of which six of the sons fell in the King's service. He entered at Gloucester Hall, but removed to Trinity, where he became Scholar and B.A. in 1637, and Fellow 1640. He was ordained in 1644;

of the ill example his fellows gave the rest of the town by drinkeing ale, and desired him to prohibit them for the future; but Bathurst, not likeing his proposall, beeing formerly and [*sic*] old lover of ale himselfe, answered him roughly, that there was noe hurt in ale, and that as long as his fellows did noe worse he would not disturb them, and soe turnd the old man goeing; who, returneing to his colledge, calld his fellows again and told them he had been with the Vice-Chancelour, and that he told him there was noe hurt in ale; truly he thought there was, but now, beeing informed of the contrary, since the Vice-Chancelour gave his men leave to drinke ale, he would give them leave to; soe that now they may be sots by authority. I must beg your pardon for troubleing you with soe ridiculous a tale, and desire not to thinke me an idle fellow in spendeing my time to insert it. When it was first told me it made me heartyly laugh, and I hope it will you to; only this inconvenience it hath, that I, haveing spent so much of my paper informeing you this, have not enough left to write unto you what better deserveth your knowledge, you shall have in my next.

[P.S.] I desire you to inform Dr. Busby that I was again to wait on him before I left the town, but found him not at home, beeing gon to Chiswick. My businesse was to talke with him concerning the task I have imposed on me by Mr. Dean, of makeing notes on the monuments,^a and to beg his directions. I desire you to mention as much to him and write me what he sayeth.

but during the Civil War he practised as a physician in the navy, and then at Oxford. He was one of the founders of the Royal Society. President of his college 1664; Vice-Chancellor 1673 and 1675; Dean of Wells 1670. The last appointment he is said to have owed to the Earl of Devonshire, whose notice was attracted by his copy of Latin Iambics prefixed to Hobbes's "Human Nature." He refused the Bishopric of Bristol in 1691. It was during his presidency that the buildings of Trinity College were reconstructed or improved. He died in 1704, being blind during the latter years of his life.

^a In preparation for the "Marmora Oxoniensia," which he published in May, 1676.

[Oxford], Aug. 30th, [16]74.

I have yours from Windsor of Aug. 21, by which I perceived my last was not then come to your hands. I suppose now you have it, and in this expect that I should give an account of those things which then I tould you my paper beeing filled too full with a ridiculous tale would not afford me rome to insert. I was then goeing to give you an account of our presse, and what bookes here are designed for it. There is nothing now printing there but a booke of Brevints,^a of the ridiculousnesse of the Roman devotions, wherein I suppose we shall have the old tales of S^t Francis, of worshipping the Virgin Mary, and such like over again. I fear his booke will inform us of nothing else but that he is ridiculous in writing of it. If such designes could anyway advantage the Protestant cause it would be worth the while of some observing and judicious person to be at Rome this year of Jubele, where he may se the whole mistery of their devotion, not again to be seen in an age. But till he doth first convince them of their error in buildeing their faith upon the tradition of the Church, and receiveing whatsoever it delivered to them thereby with the same undoubteing assent they receive the word of God itselpe, as beeing with it upon the same testimony of the same infallible truth, he may as well tell them of the ridiculousnesse of the jawbone of the asse wherewith Sampson kild the Philistins, or the well that sprang from thence, as of the tales of S^t Francis, since they built the beleife of both upon the same foundations. Our printers will doe a more acceptable worke in speedyly putteing those bookes into the presse

^a "Saul and Samuel at Endor, or the New Waies of Salvation and Service, which usually tent men to Rome and detain them there, Truly Represented and Refuted. By Dan. Brevint, D.D." Oxford, 1674, 8vo. The writer was a native of Jersey, and was the first holder of the French fellowship founded in Jesus College by Charles I. Ejected in 1648, he went into exile in France. At the Restoration he became Prebendary of Durham, and, in 1682, Dean of Lincoln. Died in 1695.

which they now designe and are preparing for it. They are Guildas and other of the most antient British and Saxon authors,^a several of which have never yet been printed, which beeing all bound together will make a folio about the bignesse of our Antiquity booke. They are likewise upon a designe of printeing Johannes Antiochenus Malela,^b a booke of great antiquity, and very usefull for cronologers; the copy whereof is noe where extant but in our publick library. The B. of Armagh^c first tooke notice of it and perswaded the University to print it; and in order thereto Mr. Chilmead^d was imployed to transcribe it and make a Latin interpretation of it, but the war comeing on, the worke was interrupted and never since thought of, till of late, it being made use of by severall of our cronologers and antiquarys, we are continually pestered with letters from forrain parts to set it forth, out of a conceit that rare things ly hid therein, whereas more then halfe the booke is stuffed with ridiculous and incredible lys; and, although there be something of good use contained therein, yet they are not of such number or value as to make any recompense for the rest of his booke, which is intolerable. It was writ about 400 years after Christ by an Antiochean, in Greeke. The copy is very much moth-eaten and extremely difficult to be made perfect. Some on must be forced to cast away his time in the unprofitable worke of repairing it. I fear mine will not be much better, which is to be

^a This reference is probably to the work, published later, "Historiæ Britannicæ, Saxonicae, Anglo-Danicæ, Scriptores xv. by T. Gale." Oxon. 1691.

^b "Joannis Antiocheni cognomento Malalæ Historia Chronica. E MS. Cod. Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ nunc primùm edita, cum Interpret. et Notis Edm. Chilmeadi. . . . Præmittitur Dissertatio de Autore, per Humfredum Hodium, S. T. B. Coll. Wadham Socium. Accedit Epistola Richardi Bentleii ad Cl. V. Jo. Millium S. T. P." Oxon. 1691, 8vo.

^c James Usher, Archbishop of Armagh, 1624-55.

^d Edmund Chilmead, born at Stow-in-the-Wold, co. Gloucester, entered Magdalen College in 1625; M.A. 1632, Minor Canon of Christ Church. He was ejected in 1648, and was forced to get a living by a weekly music meeting, which he set up at the Black Horse, Aldersgate. He was accounted a good mathematician and Grecian. Died 1654.—*Ath. Oxon.* iii, 350.

employed in making notes on the marbles; however, next Munday I intend to set about the work, and hope again you come here to have made a good progresse therein. Trouble not Busby unless you have businesse unto him (that which Peers designed for you to him is cast upon Crespion^a), and then mention my businesse only by the by; and, if you can handsomely doe it, draw to give his judgement what is most fit to be don in this worke, especially concerneing the Parian Cronicle,^b which is an account of time from the beginneing of the Athenians and the reigne of Cecrops till the time of Alexander. There is a translation of Procopius's Secret History^c set forth, which containeth the history of Justinian's Court. I doubt not but that the relation he giveth of the founder of your civil law will surprise you. It is a booke writt with much malice, which in many places he sufficiently discovereth, when he suffereth his judgement to be soe much perverted as to make many of the actions of that Emperor the objects of his calumny, which in themselves were good and commendable. But he is most weakely folish in on place, when, without beeing metaphoricall, he would needs perswade us that Justinian was a reall devil; and truely, though he were, I can scarce thinke him able to be guilty of all he layeth to his charge. If you should be pleased to read the booke, in my next I will farther give you my judgement of it; it hath some relation to your faculty and may be worth your reading. Tony Wood, our antiquary, having pored so long on old monkish storys, at last dotes on them and is turned Papist.^d When a man

^a Stephen Crespion, Westminster scholar, and of Christ Church; B.A. 1670; M.A. 1672; Prebendary of Bristol 1683. Died 1711.

^b One of the Arundel Marbles, published by Prideaux in his "Marmora Oxoniensia," p. 157.

^c "The Secret History of the Court of the Emperor Justinian. Written by Procopius of Cesarea; Faithfully rendered into English." London, 1674, 8vo.

^d Wood took particular care, on his deathbed, to deny such rumours. "He himself particularly ordered that it should be inserted in his will, which was made three or four days before his death, that he died in the communion of the Church of England as by law established." *Life, Appendix*, cxxxiii.

maketh this his only study, and his utmost reputation is founded on the knowledge of such tales, it is hard not to believe them, since otherwise he must cast a disrepute on his own profession, and acknowledge in himselfe a great deal of folly in spending his time in rakeing together such dotages; and this is Dugdale's^a case, who on the same account hath imbraced the same religion. Mr. Horsman,^b on of our best scollars in the University, haveing streined his brains by ingageing them in too deep contemplation after they had been much weakened by a long sicknesse, it is feared he hath soe far disturbed them that he will speedily be mad, if he is not soe already, which his actions doe make every on mistrust that is acquainted with them. The Chancelour of Danemarke^c hath sent by Ambassadour Henshaw^d a present to D^r Ba[thurst];^e he desireth him to receive his picture, to be put in mind thereby of the great freindship was between when [*sic*] when he lived in Oxford, and likewise the present annexed, as a

^a William Dugdale, the herald and antiquary, at this time Norroy. Appointed Garter and knighted in 1677. The report of his having joined the Church of Rome may have had its foundation in the publication of his great work, the "Monasticon Anglicanum;" it being noticed in his Life, prefixed to the "History of St. Paul's" (London, 1716, fol.), that some looked suspiciously upon that work as a means to further the restoration of the monasteries, preparatory to the re-establishment of the Romish religion.

^b Nicholas Horseman, B.D. Fellow of Corpus Christi. In 1669 he, "after going the college-progress, became crazed by an unseasonable journey (late at night) through certain marshes in Kent, and so continued to his dying day, with an allowance from his college in consideration of his fellowship."—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 616.

^c Peter Schumacher, Count Griffenfeldt, the able minister of Christian V. He was "a sojourner this [1657] and several years after in Oxon, purposely to obtain literature in the public library. Afterwards he became a man of note in his own country, and, tho' the son of a vintner, Chancellor of Denmark, &c. He hath lately sent his picture to the University of Oxon, and it now hangs in the school gallery."—*Fasti Oxon.* ii. 213.

^d Thomas Henshaw, of University College, F.R.S. French Secretary successively to Charles II., James II., and William III. In 1672 he was sent as Secretary to the Duke of Richmond on his embassy to Denmark, and succeeded as Ambassador on the Duke's death in the same year. Died 1700.

^e Mutilated.

testimony how firmly he retaineth it still on his part. This letter the Doctor keepeth with as much care as he doth his plate, and is sure to show them both to every on that cometh to his house. I am sorry you are soe far disappointed as to be forced to betake yourselfe to another imployment; however, I will not yet despair of Williamson's^a provideing for you some way or other, and I would advice you not to omit any way whereby he may be drawn to it, especially since I fear you will find but a poor refuge at D^{rs} Commons.^b

Oxf[ord], Sep. 17, [16]74.

Had I been in town, you should sooner have had the account of Dr. Compton's^c Secretary you desired in your last, but, haveing made an excursion to talke old stories with S^r Richard Willis,^d I was not here sooner either to receive you[r] letter or inquire concerning that you would know. Since my return they tell me his

^a Sir Joseph Williamson, son of Joseph Williamson, Vicar of Bridekirk, in Cumberland, was educated at Westminster, and afterwards at Queen's College, Oxford, of which he became Fellow, and a benefactor in after-years; B.A. 1653. He is said to have taken deacon's orders. After the Restoration he was made Keeper of the Paper Office, Whitehall; Under Secretary of State, 1665; Plenipotentiary for the Treaty of Cologne, 1673-4; Secretary of State, 1674-78. President of the Royal Society, 1678. Died in 1701. For fuller particulars of the subject of this note, see vol. i. of "Letters addressed from London to Sir Joseph Williamson," published by the Camden Society in 1873, p. xiv. of the Introduction.

^b Ellis had been lately engaged in the Paper Office, under Sir Joseph Williamson. He was now thinking of becoming a proctor.

^c Henry Compton, a younger son of Spencer Earl of Northampton, entered Queen's College in 1649. After the Restoration he became a cornet in the regiment commanded by Aubrey Earl of Oxford. He then went to Cambridge, took the M.A. degree, and was ordained. Master of St. Cross, Winchester, in 1667; Canon of Christ Church in 1669; Bishop of Oxford, 1674; Dean of the Royal Chapel, and translated to London, and Privy Councillor, 1675. He was suspended by James II. in 1686, "for having behaved cross to him." An active promoter of the Revolution. Died 1713.

^d Sir Richard Willys, a Royalist officer, was Governor of Newark, and was created a baronet by Charles I. in 1646. Died 1690.

name is Parker, and that he was cornet to that troop in the Earle of Oxford's regiment of which the Dr. was lieutenant, and is some-way related to him. I inquired farther of S^r Richard concerneing the *Mercurio Italico*,^a and receive this account thereof from him, that at his beeing in Italy they were set forth each year by a select committee, choosen out of the Senat, to manage the intelligence and each year give an account of all the transactions of Europe; which he assureth me is the best he ever met with. I have writ to Peny to inquire after them when he cometh into Italy, and send me the ten last tomes. He showed me among his Italian bookes that out of which Sandys^b had his travels. I compared both together and found the cuts in each to be exactly the same, and therefore I was easily perswaded to beleive what S^r Richard assured me, who had farther compared them, that the matter is the same to, and that Sandys travelled no farther for his observations then into a bookeseller's shop in Italy, where he met with this booke, out of which he transcribed them. He likewise showed me an Italian romance, called *Archadia De Sanizara*,^c to which S^r Philip Sidney was beholdon for his, that beeing as he assured me only a bare translation of this. Accordeing to my judgement of his peice, I thinke it could not have been much worse if he had made it himselfe, although it hath the luck to be in soe high esteem among women

^a "Il Mercurio, overo Historia de' correnti Tempi," by Vittore Siri. Casal. 1644-82, 15 vols. 4to.

^b George Sandys, younger son of Edwin Sandys, Archbishop of York, and probably of Corpus Christi College. In 1610 he set out on his travels, and in 1615 published an account of them with the title, "A Relation of a Journey begun An. Dom. 1610. Foure Bookes. Containing a description of the Turkish Empire, of Ægypt, of the Holy Land, of the remote parts of Italy, and Ilands adioyning." London, 1615, fol. Whatever the Italian book may be, the fact is that many of the plates in Sandys's work also appear in "Le Tresdevot Voyage de Jerusalem, avecq les Figures des lieux saincts, et plusieurs autres, tirées au naturel. Faict et descript par Jean Zuallart." Antwerp, 1608, small 4to. See *Ath. Owon.* iii. 97 note.

^c Sir Richard could hardly have taken the trouble to compare more than the titles of the two books; he would otherwise have found Sidney's "*Arcadia*" a very different work from that of Sannazaro.

and fooles, who know not how better to bestow their time then in reading such like foolish trash. As for my part, I must confesse myselfe to be utterly ignorant on what account Sr Philip Sidny hath soe great repute among us, I knoweing nothing of him that may in the least deserve it, only the world conceived great hopes of him, which, if he had lived, perchance he would never have satisfied, and bee er this as little remembred as other men.

Tuesday night the Dutchesse of Cleveland ^a lodged here in town, and sent for Mr. Dean to her lodgings, whom she treated with much civility, and desired him to take her son ^b into his care, whom she will send here next weeke, and leave the whole disposal of him to Mr. Dean, as for the appointeing of his tutors, lodgeing, allowance, and all other things whatsoever. Her [thir]d son ^c was with her, who beeing, she told Mr. Dean, born in Oxford among the schollars, shall live [som]e considerable time among them, especially since he is far more apt to receive instructions then his elder brother, whom she confesseth to be a very kockish idle boy. The morneing before she went she sate at least an hour in her coach, that every body might se her.

[Oxford], Sep. 27th, [1674].

This beeing now the criticall time in which you are to expect your doom, I long to hear how you have succeeded, that I may rejoice with you if you have got any advantage by Williamson's

^a Barbara Villiers, daughter of William Viscount Grandison, and mistress of Charles II.; created Duchesse of Cleveland in 1670. Died 1709.

^b Charles Fitz-Roy, created Duke of Southampton, 10 September, 1674; succeeded his mother in the dukedom of Cleveland, 1709. Died 1730.

^c George Fitz-Roy, Earl, afterwards Duke, of Northumberland, was born within the walls of Merton College, 28 December, 1665; the Court being then at Oxford, on account of the plague in London. He died in 1716.

preferment,^a or share with you in greiveing for your ill fortune if you still remain as you were. Al the information I could possibly get concerneing D^{rs} Commons I have already sent you, which I hope hath come safe to your hands, although in your last letter you mentioned nothing thereof. I am now groaneing under the oppression of two or three heavy burdens which Mr. Dean hath layed upon me. After what rate I shall rid my hands of them I know not. John of Antioch,^b of which I formerly wrot unto you, is got into my hands to be prepared for the presse. Whatever I wrot to you of him formerly, I now sufficiently know him to be a horrid musty foolish booke, and many degrees below the worst of authors that I ever yet met with. I wish I were rid of him; and, if my opinion were to be harkned to, instead of goeing to the presse, he should be condemned back again to the rubbish from whence he was taken, and there ly till moths and rats have rid the world of such horrid and insufferable nonsense. However I promise myselfe this happiness from it, if you come hither this winter, to have your good company at a fire to be furnished from hence with subjects sufficient to make you laugh heartyly whensoever you are disposed thereto; for I assure you he is a pleasant rogue and tells his lys not after an ordinary manner. But concerneing the marbles it is not agreed what shall be don. That which is y^e best we have is the Parian Cronicle, a marble which containeth an epitome of all the Greeke cronology till the time of Alexander. My designe is, if they would approve thereof, to doe something thereon which should be profitable and usefull to the understandeing the Greeke historys; for I propose to make first a table of all the Greeke cronology, to which I will likewise annex all necessary synchronismes, beginning it from the very first plantation of that country and endeing it in the end of y^e Greeke Empire at the battle of Actium, which I will call "Cronologia Græca ad epochas marmoris conformata," and endeavour to

^a Sir Joseph Williamson succeeded the Earl of Arlington as Principal Secretary of State, 11 September, 1674.

^b See above, page 16, note ^b.

make it the most methodicall and correct of any that have been yet set forth. To it I will annex notes, in which I will determin all cronologicall controversys which have been ever moved in the Greeke history, and explain whatsoever else may be necessary to the understanding of the antiquitys, customs, and historys of the Grecians, and call them “Notæ ad Tabulum Cronologicam in quibus continetur quicquid Philologicum quicquid Cronologicum ad intelligendos Græcos Authores videatur necessarium.”^a You have here a full account of my designe; I desire your judgement of it in your next. It is not approved of by Mr. Dean, because he thinketh the worke will require more time then he is willing to allow me; he beeing desirous that his booke should be out speedily, whereas my worke would at least require a whole year to make it full and compleat, as I designe it shall be, if it ever come forth. I confesse I am for[ce]d to bestow my labour hereon, and am resolved again to move it to Mr. Dean, if I am encouraged by your good opinion and approbation hereof. I have likewise, besides this which is imposed on me by my superiors, another designe of myne own going on, which would er this be in a good measure finished, had [not] those other businesses come in to interrupt it. Of this I will talke with you when we next meet. Our town affordeth nothing worth informeing you; only Woodruffe dayly exposeth himselfe to contempt by his ridiculous actions. Last night he had Madam Walcup^b at his lodgeings, and stood with her in a great window next the quadrangle, where he was seen by Mr. Dean himselfe and almost all the house toyeing with her most ridiculously, and fanneing himselfe with her fan for almost all the after noon. A little before, he put the D^{rs} men out of commons for haveing the victualls on their table before he came in. It is a custom [obser]ved by the servants, that if the canons come not before an half hour past 6 to take their victualls and fall to. Wodruffe comeing in at the third quarter and findeing the meat on their table, raged most furiously, which not beeing tuched by the

^a Prideaux did not entirely carry out this plan.

^b Probably one of the family of Warcup, of Oxfordshire.

servants was carryed back again to the canons' table for Woodruffe to eat thereof if he had pleased; but he, beeing exceeding offended at their insolence, as he calld it, in bringeing victualls to his table which had been defiled by haveing been on theirs, commanded his man to carry it to the prisoners, at which the rest of the canons were exceedingly angry, and sufficiently rebuked him for it the next day, and commanded their men not to let their victualls goe soe patiently another time; by which they have been encouraged since to affront [him] to his face, and he forced to take it patiently. Dic Pierce telleth me Busby hath his booke, and promised Crispion^a to send him three ginnys for it. He is now on a very ridiculous designe, in which, if he proceedeth, he will get as little credit thereby as he did by his musty ballads^b he formerly set forth. Some seaman's journall of the Streights of Magelan hath fallen into his hands, which he is furiously about to print, and intendeth to prefix a map; but I have demonstrated to him the folly of his designe, and how much it is beneath a scoller to deal in tarpaulings writings, as likewise his own inabilityys of doeing therein that which will signify any thing, businesse of that nature not beeing to be don by speculation, but the experience of those which have been versed in sea affairs. Besides, the terms of forelands, rifts, and others such sea terms may be well supposed not to be understood by on which was never any thing else but an Oxford schollar; beside, I showed him the description of Captain Narborow,^c put out but last year, of the

^a See above, page 17.

^b "Four small copies of Verses made on sundry Occasions." Oxon. 1667, 4to.

^c This edition of Sir John Narborough's voyage is not noticed in the bibliographical manuals. However, it is quoted by Seixas y Lovera (*Descripcion de la Region austral Magallicana*. Madrid, 1690, p. 59) as a work printed by John Templeman, one of Narborough's companions, and is referred to by Burney (*Discoveries in the South Sea*. London, 1813, vol. iii. p. 317), who, however, had never met with a copy. It must have soon become a scarce book, for it is stated in the Introduction to "An Account of several late Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North" (London, 1694, 8vo.), in which Narborough's Voyage appears, that it is there for the first time published. Narborough was sent out on this voyage by the Government, and was engaged in it from May, 1669, to June, 1671.

same place, in a fuller and better manner then we can expect from Dic. But, however, the conceat that he shall get mony by this foolish designe prevaieth more then anything I can say against it. Beside, the fool would willingly be in print, that in the preface of something he might let the wordl (*sic*) know that it was he that translated Woodses booke. I desire you to inform me whether I shall still direct my letters to the Paper Office, or reather at the Secretarys Office. I hope speedyly to hear from you.

[P.S.] We have had here news of the finisheing of the Royall Cittadal.^a I desire you in your next to inform me what it meaneth.

[Oxford, 27 October, 1674.]

By reason of the multiplicity of businesse Mr. Dean hath at present cast upon me, I have only time to tell you that if you intend to take your degree^b this term it is full time you were already here; and that yesterday, at 10 in the morneing, David Whitford^c was found dead in his chamber, haveing been the night before and that very morneing at 8 very well. He had not on

^a This seems to be the name of a ship; but no such vessel was in the fleet.

^b Ellis did not graduate. The Duke of Ormonde applied to the University in favour of his being admitted M.A. by a letter of 31 May, 1674; in which it is stated that his engagements in the public service had prevented his taking his degree at the proper time.—Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28,930, f. 43.

^c David Whitford, son of Dr. Walter Whitford, Bishop of Brechin. Elected from Westminster to Christ Church, 1642. He bore arms in the garrison of Oxford, and was wounded and taken prisoner at the battle of Worcester. He afterwards "became usher to James Shirley, the poet, when he taught school in the White-fryers." Restored to studentship in 1660, and became chaplain to the Earl of Lauderdale. He died "suddenly in his chambers in Christ Church, in the morning of 26 Oct. in 1674 (at which time his bed-maker found him dead, lying on his bed with his wearing apparel on him)."—*Ath. Oxon.* iii. 1016; Welch, 118.

farthing in his pocket, although he had received 9^l within 10 days before; but all was spent in ale, he having been drunke almost every night since he came hither. He was found falln back upon his bed halfe dressed, with a brandy bottle in on hand and the corck in the other; he findeing himselfe ill, as it semeth, was going to take a dram for refreshment, but death came between the cup and the lips: and this is the end of Davy. Mr. Dean coming into his chamber upon the noise of this accident, we searched to se what he had left; among his papers I by chance light on a bond ready drawn up to be sealed, by which Davy bound himselfe to give 500^l for a pargenage by such a day or resigne it again. The horror of this crime joynd to the rest of his lude life hath made death appear very dismall unto me. Pardon my hast, and accept of the good wishes of, etc.

[Oxford], Nov. 15th [1674.]

. I have nothing new to tell you but that your tutor Woodruff last Sunday preached the most scandalous duncecall sermon that hath been preached before the University ever since the King returnd, as it is agreed on by all that heard it. I thought it not worth my labour to be his auditor. He maketh use of all indirect and sneakeing means to get the office of subdean, and already talketh what he will do in order to the reforming of the house when he hath this office; although the Dean hath declared publickly that he will make any shift reather then intrust him with it

[Oxford, 13 Dec. 1674.]

. We have got a booke here to print against Hobs, writ by Chancelour Hyde.^a It is much commended. When it cometh forth we shall se what it is. We call Churchills booke^b here the Chancelours. I know not whence we had the information; but if it be worth the reading, as you write me, shure it cannot be Churchills, although it bear his name. I desire you in your next to inform me whither Sr John Churchill^c is like to gain any thinke by the late removall among the lawyers on the death of Vaughan.^d We are likewise printeing here a comment on the Epistles,^e writ by Mr. Walker,^f which is to be a specimen of what we designe to doe on the whole Bible, severall men haveing been formerly imployed on the worke and don a great deal in order thereto. After Christmas Mr. Dean intendeth to begin to print the Greek fathers^g in larg octavos, as the Dutch have printed Polybius, Arrian, and Appian. I perswaded him to it, and I doubt not but that it will be the most beneficiall work, as well for himselfe as others, that he can undertake; since I scarce thinke any divine will be without them, when they are printed in such volums that their price will not be above any on's purse or their own worth. Our Christmas booke will be

^a "A brief View and Survey of the dangerous and pernicious Errors to Church and State in Mr. Hobbes's book entitled *Leviathan*. By Edward, Earl of Clarendon." Oxon. 1676, 4to.

^b Perhaps, "*Divi Britannici: being a Remark upon the Lives of all the Kings of this Isle, from the year of the world 2855 unto the year of grace 1660.*" By Sir Winston Churchill, Knt. London, 1675, fol.

^c Master of the Rolls, 1685.

^d Sir John Vaughan, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas.

^e "A Paraphrase and Annotations upon the Epistles of St. Paul written to the Romans, Corinthians, and Hebrews." Oxford, 1675, 8vo.

^f Obadiah Walker, Fellow of University College; Master, 1676. Declared himself a Roman Catholic 1685, and was deprived 1689.

^g The works of St. Cyprian, printed in 1682, were perhaps the first result of this project.

Cornelius Nepos,^a to the end of which, by my contrivancy, is added the life of Aristomenes, a Greek heroe, taken out of Pausanias. I doubt not but that when you read it you will acknowledge it to be the finest story you ever met with in the Greek history. Our Marbles are now printeing. I am now at worke making the notes, but fear I shall be put to the necessity of inserteing in many things which I shall after be ashamed of; especially since I have not time sufficient allowed me either to collect things together or consider what is to be deduced from them; but the best is, it is out of the rode, and therefore few will perceive where I walke not right. I coat a multitude of authors; if people thinke the better of me for that, I will thinke the worse of them for their judgement. It beeing soe easly a thing to make this specious show, he must be a fool that cannot gain whatsoever repute is to be gotten by it. If people will admire him for this, they may; I shall admire such for nothing else but their good indexs. As long as bookes have these, on what subject may we not coat as many others as we please, and never have read on of them? Mr. Dean hath long had a design of making an English and Latin dictionary; the method he proposeth is very good. He put Altham^b upon it about five years since; but he haveing brough[t] his books home to the Dean without haveing on line of his businesse don, he hath utterly lost himselfe with him; especially since, he beeing now forced to come to the publick test, his exercise show him a very mean schollar, and therefore on that account cannot deserve any great respects. I write you not this out of any spleen to the man, we beeing now very good friends, but that I may performe my promise of informeing you of our Christ Church affaires. Dic doeth nothing but drinke ale, his businesse of translateing beeing over; and with it, I thinke, is ended his repute

^a "Vita excellentium Imperatorum, collatione quatuor MSS. recognitæ. Accessit Aristomenis Messenii Vita ex Pausania." Oxon. 1675, 12mo.

^b Roger Altham, Scholar of Westminster, and Student of Christ Church 1668; M.A. 1675; Senior Proctor, 1682; B.D. and Prebendary of York, 1683; Canon of Christ Church and Hebrew Professor, 1691; D.D. 1694. He was Vicar of Finedon, co. Northampton, 1688.

with the Dean as well as every body else. We have a strange story of an apparition at Malborough, which [has] been related here with all the circumstance imaginable to gain beleive. Were it not that I fear I should lose my dinner, I would tell it you; if I have time nex Tuesday you shall have it; but perchance it may be subject of a ballet and be cryed about the streets before that time, and then I shall save my labour. It is an excellent story for Dr Moor,^a and must come in in his next edition of his booke of Atheisme

Oxf[ord], 24 Jan. [16]74.

The death of Clarendon ^b hath brought Levett ^c again to our house, and with him is come the Lord Corenbury,^d eldest son to the present Earle of Clarendon. His unkle ^e is come with him to the University, but since is father was of Magdalen Colledge he reather chooseth to be there under the tuition of his kindsman Dr Hyde.^f I hope now, the Earle beeing dead, it will not be long till we have his history.^g If you know anything of its publishing, pray impart it. I am informed it is already in the presse somewhere beyond sea. We have here a multitude of other reports; on tels us that there is a Vicar General to be made and that Ashly ^h is to be the man; another

^a Henry More, D.D. "An Antidote against Atheism." London, 1656, 8vo.

^b Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon, died in exile at Rouen, 19 December, 1674.

^c William Levett, of Christ Church, D.D. 1680; Principal of Magdalen Hall, 1681; and Dean of Bristol, 1685. Died 1694.

^d Edward Hyde, Viscount Cornbury, son of Henry second Earl of Clarendon, succeeded his father as third Earl.

^e Lawrence Hyde, created Earl of Rochester, 1682.

^f Prideaux has confounded the College with the Hall. James Hyde, M.D. some-time Fellow of Christ Church, Principal of Magdalen Hall, 1662-81. He was also Regius Professor of Medicine.

^g The "History of the Rebellion" was first printed at Oxford, in 1702-4.

^h Prideaux means the Earl of Shaftesbury, which title had been conferred on Anthony Ashley Cooper, Lord Ashley, in 1672. He would still be better remembered as the Ashley of the Cabal. In his letter of 3 February, 1674-5, addressed to the

that another declaration for indulgence is to be issued out; and that which I least beleive is that the French King hath sent over to know by what method Harry the 8th proceeded in the suppressinge of monestrys, and that severall people have been employed to search the records in the Tower for above these six weeks to give him satisfaction herein. A multitude of other lys are imposed on us here, and, were it not for your intelligence, perchance I might give some credit to them as other fools doe; but this beeing to me *regula recti et curvi*, I find I doe with good successe assent to whatsoever I find in your letters, and conclude all false of which you give me noe information. The presse hath often furnished me with something to tell you. You little thinke it hath been employed about printeing Aretins postures.^a I assure you we were like to have had an edition of them from thence were it not that last night the whole worke was mard. The gentlemen of All Souls had got them engraved, and had employed our presse to print them of. The time that was chosen for the worke was the eveninge after 4, Mr. Dean after that time never useing to come to the theator; but last night, beeing employed the other part of the day, he went not thither till the work was begun. How he tooke to find his presse workeing at such an imployment I leave it to you to immagin. The prints and plates he hath seased, and threatens the owners of them with expulsion; and I thinke they would deserve it were they of any other colledge then All Souls, but there I will allow them to be vertuous that are bawdy only in pictures. That colledge in my esteem is a scandalous place, and I cannot but be much offended at

Earl of Carlisle, Shaftesbury himself refers to this rumour: "I hear from all quarters of letters from Whitehall that I am coming up to town, that a great office, with a strange name, is preparing for me, and such like." *The Life of the first Earl of Shaftesbury*. Edited by G. W. Cooke. London, 2 vols. 8vo; vol. ii. p. 110.

^a These famous, or rather infamous, engravings, executed by Marc Antonio from designs by Giulio Romano, were intended to illustrate the sonnets of Pietro Aretino; but most of the plates were seized and destroyed by Clement VII., who also imprisoned Marc Antonio and expelled Aretino from Rome. The impressions are extremely rare.

y^e behaviour of y^t Society in Morleys^a business. . . . Mr. Nurse,^b which was formerly of University Coll. and is now a Roman Catholick, we hear hath writ a booke in answere to Whitby.^c I tould you in my former letters that I thought our Sub-Dean^d would afford me many pleasant storys of his government to inform you; but his folls I find are to many to be related, and he thereby renderd not worth your consideration; his repeated folls makeing him not worth a laugheing at. He came yesterday to the cannons mens table, and findeing his not at the upper end of the table, he began to be very outrageous, and stormd very violently that any durst take place of the Sub-Deans man. The other day D^r Pocock^e and he calld at the same time for a glasse of wind (*sic*); the man bringeing it first to D^r Pocock he could scarce be diswaded from beateing him. But enought of a fool. If you have a mind to hear some of his nonsense you may have enough of it if you will hear him preache on the 30th of January at the Temple. . . .

^a Charles Morley, of All Souls College, B.C.L. 1677. Prideaux accuses him of immorality and his college of overlooking it.

^b Timothy Nourse, Fellow of University College, 1658, was a noted preacher. "This person, who was a man of parts but conceited, changed his religion for that of Rome, and therefore was deprived of his fellowship, January, 1673[4]." He bequeathed a good collection of coins to the Bodleian Library. His book, mentioned above, if published at all, did not appear under his name.—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 448.

^c Daniel Whitby, D.D. of Trinity College, Rector of St. Edmund's church, Salisbury. He was a great writer against Roman Catholic doctrines. The work which provoked Nourse's answer was probably "A Discourse concerning the Idolatry of the Church of Rome, wherein that charge is justified, and the pretended Refutation of Dr. Stillingfleet's Discourse is answered." London, 1674, 8vo.

^d Benjamin Woodroffe.

^e Edward Pocock, D.D. Canon of Christ Church, the famous Orientalist, was born at Oxford in 1604, and educated at Thame. He entered at Magdalen Hall in 1618; Scholar of Corpus Christi College, 1620, and afterwards Fellow. In 1636, after travelling in the East, he became the first Laudian professor of Arabic, and was appointed Hebrew professor in 1648. Died 1691.

[Oxford], 31 Jan. [1675.]

. When I wrot to you concerneing Clarendons History I meant not his life, but the history which he wrot of the late Civil Wars, of which you must needs have heard the fame of it, haveing been spred about everywhere long since, which maketh many have strong expectations of it. I wish it may answare them. I have been informed that on his death bed he commanded the speedy publisheing thereof, and that in obedience thereto it is now printeing at Rohan; but I fear this is only what people would have done rather that what is really performeing. Van Trump^a came hither on Tuesday night and immediately waited on our Dean, by whom he was treated at dinner the next day; he desired he might have salt meat, he never using to eat any other, which put Mr Dean much to it to find that which [would] please his pallet. He had much respects shown him here, and the University presented him with a D^{ns} degree, but the seaman thinkeing that title out of his element would have nothing to doe with it. He was much gazed at by the boys, who perchance wondred to find him, whom they had found so famous in Gazets, to be at last but a drunkeing greazy Dutchman. Speed^b stayd in town on purpose to drinke with him, which is the only thing he is good for; and for fear he should loose soe commendable a quality he dayly exerciseth it, for wont of better company, with Price out [*sic*, our] butler and Rawlins the plumber, with whom he spendeth al the time he is here either in the brandy shop or tavern. It was not all Aretine our gentlemen were printeing here, but some of his more famous cuts for the private use of themselves and their friends. However, about 60 of them had gon abroad before the businesse was discovered; but Mr. Dean hath made them call them in again and commit them to the fire.

^a Cornelis van Tromp, the Dutch admiral, visited England in 1675, and was created a baron by Charles II.

^b John Speed, of St. John's College, M.D. 1666.

I must desire you to let noe on know from whom you have such like intelligence. The All Souls men from on end to the other have all declared war against me already for sayeing they had noe famous man since Digs,^a and that they lived on his credit ever since. If they should know this to they would hamstring me ; therefore you must be sure to keep secret for fear of the worst, for I assure you they are terrible fellows at some things. I am sorry such a knave a[s] Bredoc^b should be made a bishop ; he is exceeding ambitious to have a student of our house to tutor to his children, and hath at last prevailed with Mr. Dean to send him Gascoigne.^c We still talk here of an indulgence,^d and say the meeting at Lambeth^e is about it. What the secret is time will discover, and till then we must be content to be without it.

^a Dudley Digges, son of Sir Dudley Digges, Commoner of University College, 1629 ; B.A. 1631 ; Fellow of All Souls, 1632. "Became a great scholar, general artist, and linguist." Died 1643.—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 63.

^b Ralph Brideoake, Bishop of Chichester. He entered Brasenose College in 1630 ; was afterwards of New College. As chaplain to the Earl of Derby he was in Latham House during the memorable siege. He afterwards got preferment by favour of Speaker Lenthall. Canon of Windsor, 1660 ; Dean of Salisbury, 1667. "In Feb. 1674[5] he was, by the endeavours of Lodovisa, Duchess of Portsmouth (whose hands were always ready to take bribes), nominated by the King to be Bishop of Chichester."—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 859.

^c Joseph Gascoigne, elected from Westminster to Christ Church, B.A. 1673 ; M.A. 1675.

^d The famous Declaration of Indulgence, the original cause of such rumours, was published in March 1672, and withdrawn in February 1673.

^e "Besides this, the great Ministers of State did in their common publick assure the partie that all the places of profit, command, and trust, should only be given to the old Cavalier ; no man that had served or been of the contrary party should be left in any of them ; and a direction is issued to the great Ministers before mentioned, and six or seven of the Bishops, to meet at Lambeth House, who were, like the Lords of the Articles in Scotland, to prepare their complete modell for the ensuing session of Parliament."—*A Letter from a Person of Quality*, 1675.

[Oxford, 7 Feb. 1675.]

I have received your letres, and am sorry that for the good intelligence you weekly give me I cannot return you any that is worth your knowledge; but, since your good nature is pleased to put a value on the information I give you of our small occurrences here, you have enabled me thereby at least to expresse the acknowledgement of your favours, although I can return you nothing worthy of them. Dr. Jackson^a is now giving up the goast, we each hour expecteing that Tom^b should give us information of his death. Lock^c and Hodges^d are both here. Lock hath wrigled into Irelands^e faculty place, and intendeth this act to proceed D^r in physick, which will be a great kindnesse to us, we not being above four to bear the whole charges of the act supper. I would not have you discouraged by this from comeing to make on with

^a Samuel Jackson, of Christ Church, M.D. 1671. Served in the King's army, and afterwards practised in the University for many years. He died 3 March, 1675—*Fest. Oxon.* ii. 331.

^b The bell.

^c John Locke, the famous writer and philosopher, was born in 1632. Elected to Christ Church from Westminster in 1652; B.A. 1655; M.A. 1658; "but, rather than take orders and be a minister according to the Church of England, he entered on the physic line, and on a course of chymistry, and got some little practice in Oxon." B.M. 1674, and afterwards appointed faculty student of medicine, as referred to in the letter above. He had accidentally been introduced to Lord Ashley, afterwards Earl of Shaftesbury, and became his secretary, receiving the post of Secretary of Presentations when the Earl became Lord Chancellor in 1672, and in 1673 being appointed Secretary of the Board of Trade. After Shaftesbury's death, in 1683, he retired to Holland. The next year he was deprived of his studentship. He returned to England in 1689, and was made Commissioner of Appeals in the Excise and of Trade and Plantations. Died 1704.—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 638; Welch, *Westm. Scholars*, 140.

^d Nathaniel Hodges of Christ Church, M.A. 1657; Proctor 1666; Professor of Moral Philosophy. He was chaplain to the Earl of Shaftesbury, who procured for him, in 1673, prebendaries both at Norwich and Gloucester. Died 1700.

^e Thomas Ireland, elected from Westminster to Christ Church, 1649. Afterwards ejected, and took the degree of B.C.L. at St. Mary's Hall. In 1664 he was nominated to the newly-created faculty studentship of medicine at Christ Church; Chancellor of Durham, 1674. Died 1676.—Welch, 132.

us; however I dare not except you since that doth seldom come to passe what is most earnestly desired. We got a greater victory over Van Trump here then all your sea captaines in London, he confesseing that he was more drunke here then anywhere else since he came into England, which I thinke very little to the honour of our University. Dr Speed was the chiefe man that encountred him, who mustering up about five or six more as able men as himselfe at wine and brandy got the Dutchman to the Crown Tavern, and there soe plyed him with both that at 12 at night they were fain to carry him to his lodgeings. We have a booke come over here from Holland writ by Curselæus^a which giveth great offence here: it is a very hetrodox booke and containeth worse yⁿ the doctrin of Socinus; but that which we have most reason to make exceptions against is that the editor therefore sayeth he set [it] forth to give satisfaction to the desires of the English devines, which will be very little to our credit abroad, especially in the Romish Church. Mr. Deans Bible^b is now come forth; as soone as you here anything of it, pray give me information. Cold weather must excuse bad writing and everything else I wit.

[Oxford, 11 March, 1675.]

I must now thanke you for your good news, since that which you inform me of your speedy beeing here is soe pleasant and welcome unto me, I hope you will keep your word, unlesse businesse of more advantagious concern hinder you. I hope your going to Nimmegen^c will neither put an end to or interrupt our corres-

^a Etienne de Courcelles, Swiss theologian, 1586-1659. "Stephani Curcellæi Opera Theologica, Quorum pars præcipua Institutio Religionis Christianæ."—Amstelod. 1675, fol.

^b See above, page 1, note ^d.

^c Ellis accompanied Sir Leoline Jenkins to the Conference of Nimeguen, as his secretary, at the end of this year.

pondence. Dr Jackson is dead and buried, and Alestry^a is admitted into his place, soe that now all our faculty places a[re] filed with tosts, and those which formerly had the learnedst and most eminent men in the University are become the refuges of dunces and knaves. We have been for these eight or nine days in strange consternation here by reason of a prophecy said to be by Lilly,^b which fortold that on the 10th of March on part of the town should be burned and the other swallowed up with an earth quake; but the best is, the day is past and we are secure. However, our people did soe strangely beleive it here that most of our greezy townsmen that had any love for their carcasses or money tooke care to remove both from this place; and by a decree of the mayor and his brethren, after a long consultation, watches were set in every street to prevent the mischeife fortold; but Dic Perse, executeing his office of walkeing that night, clapt all my gentlemen into the castle; which hath created a great deal of bussel, the townsmen accusing us that we have a mind the town shall be burned. The country people are likewise soe terrifyed with this, that few are soe hardy as to dare yet to come to market. I scarce thinke a prophecy from God Almighty would have been able to have don quarter as much, or that the town of Ninive did halfe as much fear the destruction foretold by Jonas as our coxcombs this by Lilly. At our assizes five were condemned, but are all to be transported. Wild^c fell sick here, and therefore could continue the circute noe further, but was forced to return, Thurland^d going the rest of the circute by himselfe. Our law case is not yet ended; four advocates come down from Dr^s Commons to plead it next term. If you be as good as your word to be here, you will have the advantage of heareing the

^a Perhaps Charles Allestree; entered Christ Church, 1671; B.A. 1674; M.A. 1677. Afterwards Vicar of Cassington, co. Oxon., and of Daventry, co. Northampton.

^b William Lilly, the astrologer. Died 1681.

^c Sir William Wyld, Puisne Judge of the King's Bench.

^d Sir Edward Thurland, Junior Baron of the Exchequer.

tryall. I wish this could be a temptation to you to be here. Many pleasant transactions have hapned concerneing this businesse since I first informed you of it, but they are too many to [be] inserted in a sheet of paper; when we next meet we will talk of them. The reason why I have not been soe constant in writing to you as I could wish is, that I grone under the presse. I have been ashamed hitherto to tell you that I am comeing out in folio.^a I am now at the 107 page; when it is don it must be exposed to your judgement, although I could have wished Mr. Dean had found out some on of more ability to undertake it. I fear he will suffer for it in the sale of his booke.

[Oxford], March 20, [1675].

. We have got another booke of Dr. Willis^b in the presse, beside which nothing is to be expected from us that is worth the publicke vew, Mr. Dean at present dealeing in most vile small businesses. I must confesse most of his designes are shallow, and I am sure will conduce very little to the advancement of learneing and knowledge. We have scarce as yet set forth any booke of

^a The "Marmora Oxoniensia."

^b Thomas Willis, the most famous physician of his time, born 1621. Entered Christ Church in 1636. He bore arms in the garrison of Oxford, and, after taking his degree of B.M., practised there. He married a daughter of Dr. Samuel Fell, Dean of Christ Church. In 1660 he became Sedley Professor, M.D., and F.R.S. He removed to Westminster in 1666, where he had a large practice. "Though he was a plain man, a man of no carriage, little discourse, complaisance, or society, yet for his deep insight, happy researches in natural and experimental philosophy, anatomy, and chymistry, for his wonderful success and repute in his practice, the natural smoothness, pure elegance, delightful unaffected neatness of Latin stile, none scarce hath equall'd, much less outdone, him, how great soever." He died in 1675. The work referred to above is "Pharmaceutice Rationalis: sive Diatriba de medicamentorum operationibus in humano corpore." Oxon. 1674-5, 4to.—*Atk. Oxon.* iii. 1048.

worth, neither can I perswade Mr. Dean to attempt any, his answere to all my proposals beeing, it will not sell. A Bible hath lately come forth from us; if you hear anything of it pray inform us. I must confesse, since Mr. Dean hath taken the liberty of inventeing a new way of spelling and using it therein, which I thinke will confound and alter the analogy of the English tongue, y^b I doe not at all approve thereof; and I could hartly wish that he would be a looser by the experiment, that we may have noe more of it.^a Our prophecy and the effects thereof hath occasioned a great deal of bussel in town; but your friend Dic Peirce hath got the worst, beeing baffled by the townsmen in his contention with them, since the Vice-Chancelour though[t] not fit to joyne with him in his zeal against them, but, on the contrary, dismiss his prisoners without suffereing them to pay their fees, and checked the yong man for his over hasty, and in his opinion imprudent, act in committing them. Beside, the townsmen, haveing got information that after he had finished his preamble he spent the residue of the night in the tavern, have endeavoured to be revenged on him by spreadeing this story to his disgrace. Here is like to be a great contention between the Hales and St. Johns Colledge about the next years proctorship. The statutes, whensoever the Colledges do not present a man capable before the time prefixed, that is before six a clock the first Wednesday in Lent, give the election of the proctor that year to the Hals. St. John presented on Waple,^b who is not full four years standeing master, which is a standeing the statutes require to make a man capable of that office. The Hales therefore, claimeing the election as devolved on them by the default of St. Johns in not chuseing a statuteable man, hath choosen another man, and, as they say

^a One of the Dean's peculiarities of spelling in this Bible, and that which Prideaux had probably in mind, is the substitution of *i* or *ie* for *y* in all cases, without regard to the ordinary rules of orthography, as *eies*, *maiest*, *daies*, *slaieth*, *alwaies*, *staied*, &c.

^b Edward Waple, of St. John's College, B.A. 1667; M.A. 1671. He became Prebendary of Wells, 1680, and Archdeacon of Taunton, 1682. Afterwards Vicar of St. Sepulchre's, London.

(since the rest of the University utterly disapprove of their pretensions and are resolved not to allow them, if they are made judges of the controversy), are resolved, in order to the establishing of him in the office, to petition the King that they may not be deprived of the right which they think the statutes give them; but Waple beeing four years standeing in terms, the whole controversy is What is an academical year? whither it consist of quatuor terminos et quatuor vacationes or only of 4 terminos; and this they say the King, as beeing the supreme interpreter of our statutes, must determine to decide the controversy. I have a letter here lately sent from Samaria by the residue of the Samaritans there, wherein they give a fuller account of their religion, customs, and manner of liveing, then hath as yet been known in Europe. It was write in Samaritan, from which I have translated it into Latin, and esteem it a great rarity; and, if you doe so too, I shall take care to have it transcribed for you, and will annex the history how it came here.^a

^a Correspondence has from time to time been maintained between the Samaritans and European scholars, from a desire on the part of the latter to obtain information regarding the ancient laws, rites, and history of that people and the Jews. Joseph Scaliger was the first to open communication, in 1589. In 1671, Robert Huntington, minister of the English Church at Aleppo, and afterwards Bishop of Raphoe, visited the Samaritans of Nábulus, and so surprised them by his knowledge of their language that they assumed that some of their brethren must have settled in England. Huntington encouraged the idea, and the result was that he at once received a copy of the Samaritan Pentateuch, and soon after a letter, for the Samaritan brethren in England. It is this letter that Prideaux refers to. An answer to it was written by Dr. Thomas Marshall in 1674. The correspondence thus begun was kept up for some years; and it has been re-opened early in the present century. A Latin translation of the letter, by Edward Bernard, who is, in all probability, the Mr. Bernard that appears in Prideaux's next letter, was printed by Cellarius (*Epistolæ Samaritanæ ad Jobum Ludolfum*) in 1688, and may be the very translation mentioned above.—See *Correspondance des Samaritains de Naplouse, par S. de Sacy, in Notices et Extraits des MSS. de la Bibl. du Roi*, tom. xii. Paris, 1831.

[Oxford], April 13th [1675].

Our term beeing this day begun, I hope it will not be long till you will give us the happinesse of enjoyeing your good company here. I must confesse at present I have some reason why I should desire it, since Mr. Bernard,^a to whom I have been beholden for reveweing all my papers before they have gon to the presse, beeing now about to leave us (beeing appointed to wait on [the] Earl of Southampton as his tutour in his travels), I shall hugely want such a freind as you to assist me with your judgement. I hope when we have got you here you will be soe kind as to give me this assistance, and therefore I am resolved to reserve the trouble for you. Mr. Dean hath been absent from us ever since Easter Munday, beeing gon to the Lord Leighs^b to reconcile him and his wife if possible. In his return he taketh Worcester in his way, where he is buildeing a church to his hospital.^c I suppose you remember in University Colledge there was on side of the quadrangle wanteing. They are now very busy in supplyeing that defect with a new buildeing^d uniform to the rest, which will make that colledge looke very handsom, and not inferior in beuty to any other in the University. If you be here in the beginning of the term, you will have the happinesse of heareing your tutor Woodruffe perform his exercise

^a Edward Bernard, elected Scholar of St. John's College from Merchant Taylors' School, 1655; afterwards Fellow. M.A. 1662; D.D. 1684; Savilian Professor of Astronomy, 1673. Rector of Cheam, in Surrey, and of Brightwell, in Berkshire. "He is a person admirably well read in all kind of ancient learning, in astronomy, and mathematics, a curious critic, an excellent Grecian, Latinist, chronologer, and orientalian." Died 1696.—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 701.

^b Thomas, second Lord Leigh, 1672-1710.

^c St. Oswald's Hospital, in the parish of Claines, in the city of Worcester, was founded in the thirteenth century. At the time of the dissolution of the monasteries it was given to the Dean and Chapter as a college or hospital for poor men and women. Dr. John Fell was appointed Master in 1660, in succession to his father.—Nash, *Hist. Worcestershire*, 1781-2, fol. i. 224.

^d On the east side, on the side of the old refectory.

for his degree,^a which he hath oughed us hitherto, and now for fear of the Terræ filius^b beginneth to pay it. We have two or three small pidleing things printeing here; on is an account of the Jacobits,^c another of the kingdom of Golcondah.^d They contain pretty storys, and therefore, to give you a night's diversion before you goe to bed, I intend to send them as soon as they are publick, unlesse you prevent me by your comeing here.

[Oxford], Aug. 15, [1675.]

. I know not here what is worth informeing you, but that the small pox have kild many more besides my brother.^e Severall dy each day thereof. I suppose, since it first reigned here, near 200 have died of it, whereof about 50 schollars. Our house hath escaped the best of any in Oxford; we have only lost two servitors. You have, I suppose, seen our bookes lately set forth,

^a Woodroffe had taken his D.D. degree as far back as January, 1673.

^b The origin of the *Terræ filius* has never yet been properly investigated, though the office is provided for in the old University statutes. He was an officer appointed to take part in the Disputations at the Acts, and appears to have been allowed a certain licence of tongue, a statute providing for his punishment in case he should exceed proper bounds. Ayliffe (*Ancient and Present State of the University of Oxford*, ii. 134) says, "There is not that licence given for an impudentbuffoon, of no reputation in himself, called a *Terræ filius*, to sport and play with the good name and reputation of others; but the business of this *Terræ filius* is a solemn and grave disputation. And although this manner of sportive wit had its first original at the time of the Reformation, when the gross absurdities and superstitions of the Roman Church were to be exposed, and should have been restrain'd to things, and not have reach'd men's persons and characters, yet it has since become very scandalous and abusive." As early as 1591 a *Terræ filius* was expelled for his bitter satire. Nor did the unlucky speaker always escape with a whole skin; Wood (*Life*, xci.) tells us that More, *Terræ filius* of Merton, was cudgelled by Sir T. Spencer's son for some reflections on the father, 9 July, 1681.

^c "Historia Jacobitarum seu Coptorum in Ægypto, Lybia, Nubia, &c. Opera Josephi Abudacin seu Barbatii," &c. Oxon. 1675, 8vo.

^d I have been unable to identify this book.—ED.

^e Nicholas Prideaux, of Corpus Christi College, a younger brother.

Lydiat,^a the Greeke Testament,^b and Mr. Walkers Notes on St Pauls Epistles.^c We are now goeing to print Notes of Dr Poccocks on the Minor Prophets.^d I have the manuscript at present in my chamber, the Dr haveing thought me worthy to peruse it before it goe to the presse, and accordeing to my judgement I thinke it the best literal comment and the plainest I ever saw on any booke; although others, who are unacquainted with the learneing the Dr is conversant in, will thinke it tedious, and many things inserted superfluous, although I am confident that men of better learneing will not thinke any thing in it ought to be omitted. We are setteing forth Quintilians Declamations,^e to which Altham maketh notes. There is likewise a mathematicall booke of Mr. Oughtreds^f in the presse, and Maximus Tyrius^g in 12°. I believe it will be Christmas before I have don, especially since I am interrupted by this journey. I see many of your letters to Woodruffe, I would advise you by noe means to rely on him; how he will deal with you you may learn from how he served Dic Pears. The Ld Conway^h had spoken to the Ld Keeperⁱ in Peerses behalfe, and got a promise that he should have any preferment that he would give him notice of was vacant in his giuft. A very good parsonage^k not many miles distant from this place beeing void, and Dic, haveing notice of the incumbant's death the very day he dyed, posteth to Woodruffe, who

^a Thomas Lydiat. "Canones Chronologici, necnon series summorum Magistratum Romanorum," &c. Oxon. 1675, 8vo.

^b See above, page 1, note °.

^c See above, page 27, note °.

^d The Commentary on Hosea appeared in 1685, and that on Joel in 1691.

^e "M. F. Quintiliani Declamationum liber, etc. quæ omnia notis illustrantur" Oxon. 1675, 8vo.

^f William Oughtred. "Opuscula Mathematica hactenus inedita." Oxon. 1677, 8vo.

^g "Maximi Tyrii Dissertationes." Oxon. 1677, 8vo.

^h Edward, Viscount, afterwards Earl of, Conway; Secretary of State, 1681-83.

ⁱ Sir Heneage Finch; Lord Finch and Lord Chancellor, 19 December, 1675; afterwards Earl of Nottingham.

^k Shrivensham, co. Berks.

immediately promised him his service and deswaded him from goeing to London himselfe, assuring that he, beeing to be there the next day, would effectually doe his businesse for him; as accordingly he did in another sense, the next news we heard beeing that Woodruffe had got it for himselfe. From hence you may know the nature of the beast; you[r] own prudence will be sufficient to direct you how far he is to be relied on.

[Oxford, 2 Sept. 1675.]

The letres you directed to me at Portledge I have sent for, and desire that you would be pleased to continue your correspondence with me in this place, I not designeing now to move from hence till my booke be don; since it will be a fortnight at least before I shall be able to ride, and then it will be to late in the year to begin soe long a journey, unlesse I should intend to keep my winter in Cornwall, which I will not be perswaded to doe, my father's house lyeing on the north sea, and open to all the wind and weather which come from thence, which I am not willeing to endure; especially since I thinke I can live much more comfortably here in the winter and there in the summer. I confesse it is a great disappointment unto me that I could not goe when I designed, but my greatest affliction now is the sicknesse of my worthy friend Dr. Pocock, who hath his old distemper returned upon him, which, if it doth prevaile, must necessarily kill him and deprive me of the best freind I have in this place, and utterly spoile me for a linguist; since the greatest encouragement I have to follow those studys is the more then ordinary helpe which I hope to receive from him. However I have got all his comment transcribed, that that may not be lost with him. If he liveth, we designe great things, and I am resolved to labour hard to bring them to passe; but I fear the D^{rs} designes are above his strength, by reason of his age, which is great, he haveing gon chaplain to the ambassadour at Constantinople before our King was born; and you may easily immagin he was

not then a yong man, beeing made choise of for that employment by reason of his eminence at that time in the Arabick tongue. We have a yong man of All Souls, a Batchelour, who I confesse is the greatest miracle in the knowledge of that I ever heard of, he haveing made himselfe a perfect m^r of that copious and difficult language. His name is Guise,^a and is eldest son to a gentleman of an estate of 500^l a year. I am sorry he is not yet grown up to be old enough to succeed the D^r, if he should chance to march of. Since I must return to my Marbles again, I must beg your assistance, and desire of you that you would be pleased to walk through the matted gallery at Whitehall and observe whither there be any inscription on any of the pedestals of the statues that stand there, and, if you find any such, to transcribe them with some smal description of the statues to which they belong. I here there are some inscriptions likewise at S^t Jameses; I desire the like favour from you, that you would be pleased at your leasure likewise to transcribe them. All that are in the privy garden I already have. If you hear of any other inscriptions which are in noblemens gardens about London you would be a very considerable benefactour to my booke to assist me with them. I confesse the favour I beg of you will put [you] to much trouble, but the confidence I have in your freindship giveth me presumption to desire it of you, and I doubt but that herein you will be pleased to satisfy the desires of your most assured, etc.

[Oxford, 9-14 Oct. 1675.]

I informed you in my last of your freind Peerses preferment to a beedles place.^b He hath since behaved himself soe indiscreetly,

^a William Guise, Fellow of All Souls, B.A. 1674; M.A. 1677. He was held "in great esteem for his Oriental learning, but soon after [1683] cut off by the small pox, to the great reluctancy of all those who were acquainted with his pregnant parts."—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 114.

^b Peers was elected Superior Beadle of Arts, 21 September, 1675.

or rather knavishly, y^t he hath utterly lost himself in the esteem of our whole house. I formerly wrot to you that he was choosen grammar lecturer for the two ensueing years by our house. On his election to the beedles place, the halls, thinkeing his election inconsistent with that and therefore lapsed to them (they haveing right to choose as often as the colledges, to whose turn it came to elect, either omitt to elect, or choose a man not capable by statute), proceeded to an election and choose on Evans^a of New In Hall. Great bussel was made to keep Peers in; the Dean tooke great pains in his behalfe, and soe likewise did several others, and carryed it for him. But, since he though[t] it not convenient to read in his beedles gownd, a deputy was appointed and an agreement made that he should have 6^l a year out of the place. However, that very same day all this was don for him, Evans, haveing tempted him with better conditions, prevailed with him to breake his former bargain, and immediately in favour of him, without consulteing any of his freinds whom he had soe much troubled, made a resignation of his place to the Vice-Chancelour; which hath soe much incensed the Dean y^t it is supposed he will turn him out at Christmas; and in that measure displeased all the m^{rs} of our house that none of us have ever since spake to him, unlesse it be to obbraid him with his knavery, we beeing cheifly concerned that he hath thereby betrayed the interest of our house, and made this a president for the halls ever after to challenge the lecture as lapsed to them on such occasions. Beside, this will be added to his affliction, that the man in favour of whom he resigned will not have the place, and consequently his bargain with him be nuld; for he beeing elected without the readeing of the Act of Parliament, which is to be read at all elections, his election is declared void and another appointed, wherein it is supposed another will be choosen; it is the endeavour of many of us that it may be soe. Last Thursday^b we chose Dr Bathurst again our Vice Chancelour, at which time likewise was read in the Convocation house, to be approved by us, a letter which

^a Henry Evans, M.A. 1661.

^b 7th October.

is to be sent from the University to the Duke of Tuscany; with which are likewise sent the catalogue of our library, the Antiquitys, Loggins Cuts,^a and Morisons Herbal,^b as a present from the University.^c If my booke had been don, it had gon with it. The same present is designed likewise to be sent to Huelius,^d the great astronomer, he haveing sent all his workes hither to be put in the library. Holder the keeper of the schools is dead. The disposal of the place belonging either to the Chancelour or Vice-Chancelour, he that is first appointed by either hath the place. The Vice-Chancelour designed it for his man, and hath accordeingly given it him, although on appeared with the Chancelours letter as soon as the man was dead; but, the Vice-Chancelour haveing kept his gates locked all that morneing Holder dyed till he had confirmed his new officer by putteing the University seal to his pattend, the other candidate, knockeing in vain for admittance, had it not till it was to late for him to get the place.

Our library keeper Hyde at present lyeth under heavy affliction. The story is pleasant and therefore I will relate it at full. I suppose you know he marryed an old whore here about four or five years since, who hath domineered over the poor fool most imperiously ever since, and, having lately found him too familiar with her mayd, began to mistrust him of making love to her, and challenged him for it. The poor man to appease his wife took a formal oath on the Bible he designed noe such thing with the mayd as he was accused of, but, this not beeing sufficient to satisfy the wife, she beat him

^a "Oxonia Illustrata." Engravings of Oxford, by David Loggan. Oxon. 1675, fol.

^b "Plantarum Umbelliferarum Distributio nova, per tabulas cognationis et affinitatis ex libro Naturæ observata et detecta. Authore Roberto Morison, Medico et Professore Botanico Regio." Oxon. 1672, fol.

^c "This year also the same books were, by a decree of Convocation, presented to the most illustrious prince Cosmo de Medicis, Grand Duke of Tuscany; which present was accompanied with a Latin letter, written by the public orator, Dr. South, wherein a character of the books was given."—Wood, *Life*, lxxvi.

^d Johann Hevelius, of Danzig, 1611-87.

soe basely that he hath kept his chamber these two months, and is now in danger of looseing his hand, which he made use of only to defend the blows and beg mercy.

[Oxford], Nov. 8, [1675]

. Our town affords little news worth your knowledge; y^t which is most talked of at present is what each colledge contributeth towards the rebuilding of Northampton.^a Our schollars are ridiculously liberal to this phanatical town. If all others should equall them in their contributions, North Hampton would get double what it lost by beeing burnt. Such ridiculous pride and emulation in giveing much haveing soe possesst all our schollars, y^t poor rogues that are scarce worth 40^s thinke themselves undervalued if they give not 20. Most of our fellows of houses are in this humour; but I thought 5^s as great an almes as I could give or that rogy town deserve. We shall from our University alone, althoug[h] now very thin, send above 500^l; and this we doe to exceed Cambridge, which place we are informed hath given 300^l.

. There is at present printeing in our theater an account of the Greek Church^b as it is at this present, written by on Mr. Smith,^c of Magd. Coll., who was formerly Chaplain to S^r Daniel Harvy at Constantinople, where he then made his observations; else we have nothing new, nor nothing y^t I know designed, which is worth setteing forth. However, Mr. Dean is soe eager and busy

^a Northampton was burnt down, 20 September, 1675, and was rebuilt by public subscription.

^b "De Græcæ Ecclesiæ hodierno statu Epistola. Authore Thoma Smitho, S.T.B." Oxon. 1676, 8vo.

^c Thomas Smith, of Queen's College, 1657; B.A. 1661; M.A. 1663; B.D. 1674; D.D. 1683. Fellow of Magdalen College, 1660; Master of Magdalen School, 1663; chaplain to Sir Daniel Harvey, 1668-71; and, about 1676, chaplain to Sir Joseph Williamson. Rector of Stanlake, 1684. Deprived of his fellowship by Dr. Gifford, the Popish President of Magdalen College, in 1688, and again in 1692, for refusing the oaths of allegiance. Died 1710.—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 597.

at the presse, and soe far engaged to prosecute the worke thereof, that, although he should be nominated to London, he will not as he hath declared accept of it, nor of the Bishoprick of Oxford, if Compton^a leave us, he beeing resolved as he sayth not [to] keep pluralitys.^b We are at present in great expectation of the Duke of Southampton. Topham, his governour, hath already been here and furnished his lodgings. He would have been here er this, had it not been for Peter Mews;^c who putteing in for London, to ingratiate himselfe with the Dutchesse and ingage her to befreind him in his suit, hath carryed her the story of the small poxes beeing here and diswaded her from sendeing him while the contagion is among us; but Topham haveing been here and findeing our house cleare of it saith this shal not retard his comeing, but will bring him here about the end of this weeke or y^e beginneing of y^e next. Harry Aldrich^d is to be his tutour; what he will get by him I know not. It is the generall desire among us that he come not. I suppose you accompany the embassadours to Nimmegen,^e although you have not informed me thereof. If there [*sic*] departure be so soon as is reported it will not be long I shall have the happynesse

^a Henry Compton, Bishop of Oxford, translated to London, 18 December, 1675.

^b Fell was elected Bishop of Oxford, 8 January, 1676, and got over his scruples so far as to retain his deanery.

^c Peter Mews, or Meaux, educated at Merchant Taylors' School; St. John's College, 1637; afterwards Fellow. Served in the Royalist army. Archdeacon of Huntingdon and LL.D. 1660; Canon of Windsor, 1662; President of his college, 1667; Vice-Chancellor of the University, 1669-72. He became Dean of Rochester, 1670, and Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1672. Translated to Winchester, 1674. He served in the field against Monmouth. Died 1706 — *Ath. Oxon.* iv. 888.

^d Henry Aldrich, Scholar of Westminster; Student of Christ Church, 1662; B.A. 1666; M.A. 1669; D.D. 1682. A noted tutor in his college. Canon of Christ Church, 1682; and Dean, 1689. Vice-Chancellor, 1692 and 1694. Besides being a theologian and scholar, he was fond of architecture, on which he wrote a small treatise. His name will be noticed in the next letter, in connexion with the building of St. Mary's Church. He is also said to have made designs for Peckwater and Canterbury quadrangles. Aubrey (*Letters by Eminent Persons*) adds that he was skilled in music, and that he indulged much in smoking.

^e Ellis left England for Holland, 20 December, 1675.

of heareing from you soe often; however I hope you will not be soe much clogged with businesse but y^t you will be able to find some time to let me know how you doe from thence.

[P.S.] New Colledge Tresury was robd last night, and out of it was taken in plate and other things to the value of 300^l. George Wall^a goeth to London on Monday in order to a journey into France. What is his businesse there I know not, unlesse it be to be John Locks chaplain, whom he accompanyeth thither.^b On the 5th of November Tom Bennet^c instructed us, who now oppenly acknowledgeth himselve marryed, haveing taken a house in town, where he and his trul live together.

Oxf[ord], Aug. 6th, [16]76.

. On my return I found D^r Trever^d and M^r Dobre,^e fellows of Merton, M^r Warren,^f fellow of Brasen Nose, M^r Owen,^g fellow of All Souls, D^r Clayton,^h head of University Colledge, and Norton Bold,ⁱ on of the Esquire Beadles, to have dyed, and D^r

^a George Walls, Scholar of Westminster, and Student of Christ Church 1663; B.A. 1667; M.A. 1669; B.D. 1682; D.D. 1694. Prebendary of Worcester, 1694, and Rector of Holt, 1695. Died 1727.—Welch, 157.

^b Locke resided abroad, for the benefit of his health, from December 1675 to May 1679.

^c Probably Thomas Bennet, Scholar of Westminster and Student of Christ Church; B.A. 1666; M.A. 1669. After taking his degree he was appointed one of the correctors of the University press. Vicar of Steventon, and minister of Hungerford. Died 1681.—Welch, 154.

^d Richard Trevor, M.D. of Padua. Incorporated 12 November, 1661. Died 17 July, 1676.—*Fast. Oxon.* ii. 251.

^e William Dobre, M.A.; Fellow of Merton, 1672.

^f Edward Warren, M.A.

^g Charles Owen, M.A.

^h Richard Clayton, D.D. Master of University College, 1665-76; Canon of Salisbury, where he died, 10 June, 1676.—*Fast. Oxon.* ii. 291.

ⁱ Norton Bold, Superior Beadle of Divinity, 1671; formerly Fellow of Corpus Christi College.

Barlow^a to have resigned his Margaret Professor's place in my absence. Mr Walker^b succeedeth Dr Clayton, Dr Hall,^c of Pembroke, Dr Barlow, and Mr Minshow,^d of New Colledge, Norton Bold. We have the sermon now every Sunday at Christ Church, a great deal of mony beeing now expendeing on St Mary's to make it looke somewhat more like the Church of soe great a University; but, Harry Aldrich and Wheeler^e beeing the cheife architects, I fear it will not be employed at the best advantage. University Coll. is now all built up. At Trinity there are likewise new buildings going on^f At our presse I found printed an answare of the Earl of Clarendon to Hobbes Leviathan.^g There are likewise in the presse an Historical Geographical and Philosophical Survey of Oxfordshire,^h which will be a specimen of what the author Dr

^a Thomas Barlow, educated at Appleby; entered Queen's College in 1624; Fellow 1633; and eventually Provost, 1657. In 1646 "he sided with the men in power," and kept his fellowship during the Commonwealth. Keeper of the Bodleian Library 1652; D.D. 1660; and Margaret Professor of Divinity 1662. Archdeacon of Oxford 1664, and Bishop of Lincoln 1675. Wood makes him out a time-server, and adds that "he was esteemed by those who knew him to have been a thorough-paced Calvinist, tho' some of his writings show him to have been a great scholar, profoundly learned both in divinity, and the civil and canon law." He died in 1691.—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 333.

^b Obadiah Walker. See above, p. 27, note ^a.

^c John Hall, D.D. Master of Pembroke College. Scholar 1647; M.A. 1653. He became a preacher during the Commonwealth, "but whether he was ordain'd by a Bishop, till the King's Restoration, I cannot tell." Elected Margaret Professor, 24 May, 1676; Bishop of Bristol, 1691. Died 1709.—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 900.

^d Christopher Minshull, B.A. 1661; M.A. 1665. Killed by a fall from his horse, 1681.

^e Maurice Wheeler, B.A. of New Inn Hall, 1670; M.A. of Christ Church, 1670. Rector of St. Ebbe's, Oxford, and of Sibbertoft, co. Northampton. Afterwards head-master of Gloucester School.

^f Very extensive buildings, including the new quadrangle, were carried on at Trinity College in 1675 and 1676, under the care of Dr. Bathurst.

^g See above, p. 27, note ^a.

^h "The Natural History of Oxfordshire, being an Essay toward the Natural History of England. By Robert Plot, Doctor of Laws." Oxon. [1677] fol.

Plot^a of Mag. Hall designeth of all England, and a Comentry of D^r Pococks on the Minor Prophets; ^b and those are the only bookes of value which are at present to be expected from us

Ox[ford], Sept. 18th, [1676].

. I have little news worth sendeing you from this place. We busy ourselfes still at the presse, but the London printars are soe industrious to obstruct the sale of our bookes, that I beleive they must of necessity breake us. We have since my last put Jamblicus his workes ^c into the presse, beeing prepared thereto by D^r Gale,^d schoolmaster of Paul's School. To contrive the sale of our bookes we have set forth a proposal for subscriptions, wherein we desire not paying any more before hand but only the engaging of promise to buy such bookes as they like when printed. I would put on of those proposals into this letter, but y^t I remember it is to goe a great way and therefore will be chargeable unto you. Our bishop is likewise setting forth another edition of Clements Epistle to the Corinthians.^e If you ever come hither again, you will find S^t Marys quite transmografyed; the old men, who are always against innovation or alterations let it be ever soe much for the better, exceedingly exclaim against it; how it will be for my part I cannot tell till I see it finished. Gloucester Hal is like to be

^a Robert Plot, the celebrated naturalist, F.R.S.; entered Magdalen Hall, 1658. He was the first keeper of the Ashmolean Museum. Historiographer Royal, 1688; Mowbray Herald, 1694. Died 1696.

^b See above, p. 42, note ^d.

^c "Jamblicus Chalcidensis de Mysteriis. Epistola Porphyrii de eodem Argumento, Gr. et Lat. ex versione Thomæ Gale." Oxon, 1678, fol.

^d Thomas Gale, the famous Grecian, historian, and antiquary, F.R.S. Scholar of Westminster; elected to Cambridge 1655; B.A. 1659; M.A. 1662; D.D. 1675. Regius Professor of Greek, 1666; High Master of St. Paul's School, 1672; Prebendary of St. Paul's, 1677; Dean of York, 1697. Died 1702. His collection of MSS. he gave to Trinity College, Cambridge.

^e "S. Patris et Martyris Clementis ad Corinthios Epistola." Oxon. 1677, 12m^o.

demolished, the charge of Chimny money^a beeing soe great that Byram Eaton^b will scarce live there any longer. There hath been noe schollers there these three or four years; for all which time the hal beeing in arrears for this tax the collectors have at last fallen upon the principal, who, beeing by the Act lyable to the payment, hath made great complaints about the town and created us very good sport; but the old fool hath been forced to pay the money, which hath amounted to a considerable sum. We are now brought to great extremity concerning the election of a new Vice-Chancelour, we not knoweing whom to lay that office upon. D^r Ironside^c was first designed, but, he haveing excused himselfe on the account of his wont wherewith to support the dignity, it was put on D^r Clark,^d head of Magd. Col., who hath likewise, pretendeing sicknesse, excused himselfe; soe that it must on year more be conferred on D^r Barthurst, who seemeth willing enough to accept thereof, hopeing y^t it will at last get him a bishoprick, as it did his predecessor Mews. At All Souls there is great convaseing against the ensueing election, there beeing four dead places this year, the last whereof was void by the death of Mr. Car,^e formerly proctor, a known boon blade of our town. Mr. Luzanzy,^f of whom the bussle

^a Chimney or Hearth-money, a tax of 2s. on every hearth.

^b Byram Eaton, Fellow of Brasenose College; D.D. 1660; Principal of Gloucester Hall, 1662-92; Archdeacon of Stow, 1677; and of Leicester, 1683. Died 1703.

^c Gilbert Ironside, D.D. son of Gilbert Ironside, Bishop of Bristol, entered Wadham College in 1649; Fellow, 1656; Warden, 1664; Vice-Chancellor, 1687 and 1688; Bishop of Bristol, 1689; translated to Hereford, 1691. Died 1701.

^d Henry Clerk, M.D. He was Vice-Chancellor for this year.

^e Alan Carr, M.A.; Proctor, 1671.

^f Hippolyte du Chastlet de Luzancy, educated at the University of Paris, and became a tutor and preacher for some years. He then came to England, and openly abjured the Roman Catholic religion in the Savoy Chapel; and was consequently violently attacked, a jesuit, named St. Germaine, threatening to assassinate him. He was protected by the Bishop of London, and soon ordained. He went to Oxford, and was allowed rooms and diet at Christ Church; and in 1676 was admitted M.A. According to Wood he left Oxford in debt in 1679. He was afterwards Vicar of Dovercourt, and in 1702 of South Weld, co. Essex. Died 1713.—*Fast. Oxon.* ii. 350.

was last Session of Parliament, liveth still with us, and as far as I can judge he is a very prudent sober man and a good schollar, but exceedingly hated by the French Protestants at London as well as by the Papists. The former have printed pamphlets against him, wherein they horribly asperse him. If he be an hypocrite, he is an exceeding cunning on, haveing for all the time he hath been here, which hath been for three-quarters of an year, soe behaved himselfe as not to give the least occasion for any on to suspect his reality or soundness of manners and integrity of life. Your tutor is like to be married speedily to Sr Blewet Stonehouses^a sister, with whom they say he is to have two thousand pounds. He is very troublesom here, especially to me. The Lord Chancelour haveing desired me to take his son^b into my tuition, Woodruff continually interposeth, and thereby creates me soe much trouble and the yong lad soe much losse of time, that I se I must of necessity quarrel with him, unlesse his marriage findeth him other businesse. Publick news I will not trouble you with, since you cannot but have much better intelligence thereof in the Ld. Ambassadors house then any I can give him. Pray present my service to M^r Morice,^c M^r Morley, and as many as I know y^t are with you.

[Oxford,] Oct. 31, [16]76.

I have yours, and humbly thanke you for the trouble you have been pleased to take on yourselfe in sendeing to Amsterdam for

^a Sir Blewet Stonehouse, of Amberden Hall, co. Essex, Bart.; died 1693.

^b Charles Finch, fourth son of Lord-Chancellor Finch, of Christ Church; B.A. 1678; afterwards Fellow of All Souls; B.C.L. 1683; D.C.L. 1688. He died young.

^c Henry Maurice, of Jesus College; B.A. 1668; M.A. 1671; B.D. 1679; D.D. 1683; Margaret Professor of Divinity, 1691. Early distinguished as a controversialist. He accompanied Sir Leoline Jenkins to Nimeguen as his chaplain. He was also chaplain to Archbishop Sancroft, 1683-91. Rector of Chevening, in Kent; of Llandrillo, in the diocese of St. Asaph; and of Newton, co. Oxon. He was also Prebendary of Worcester. Died 1691.—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 326.

those bookes I writ you for. The Misna of Caph Nachad^a edition I would willingly have, as likewise Juchasin.^b If these 2 come to above 16 or 18 shillings they are dear; however I would willingly have them, although the price be greater; but, as for the other, I now care not for them, we haveing got a very good collection of Hebrews bookes in our library, where I can be furnished. We bought them from the public library, out of which all duplicates were lately sould to make more rome for other bookes. The Archbishop of Canterbury^c beeing like to dy, we talk much here as if S^r Lionel Jinkings^d were to goe into orders and succeed him. If soe, I shall be glad of it on no other account then for your sake, this beeing a designe layed by the Yorkish faction, who thinke S^r Lionel a complying man and therefore judge him the fittest for their turn. Your tutor D^r Woodruffe is this week to be married to on of S^r Blewet Stonehouses sisters; they talk y^t she is worth 3000^l; if soe, I scarce think she would marry on with nothing, especially beeing guided in this businesse by her father-in-law Lentall^e and her mother, who are both to cunning to be cheated

^a "Caph Nacath," commentary on the Mishna by Isaac Ibn Gabbai.

^b The "Yuchasin" of Abraham ben Samuel Zacuto.

^c Gilbert Sheldon, Archbishop of Canterbury, died 9 November, 1677.

^d Sir Leoline Jenkins entered Jesus College in 1641; and became Fellow in 1660, and soon after Principal and D.C.L.; Judge of the Admiralty Court, and of the Prerogative Court in 1668. He was sent on an embassy to France in 1669; negotiated the Treaty of Cologne, 1673-4; and was one of the Plenipotentiaries at Niméguen. On the death of Archbishop Sheldon "all the report was that he was to succeed to that See;" M.P. for Oxford University 1679-85; Secretary of State 1680-4. Died 1685. He was buried in Jesus College, of which he was a great benefactor.—*Fast. Oxon.* ii. 231.

^e John Lenthall, son of Speaker Lenthall, married, as his second wife, Mary, widow of Sir James Stonehouse. Wood calls him "the grand braggadocio and lyer of the age he lived in; bred in C.C.C. in this University, made early motions and ran with the times, as his father did; was a recruiter of the Long Parliament, consented to the trial of the King, was a colonel while Oliver was Protector, from whom he received the town of Rutland on the 9 Mar. 1657, was one of the six clerks in Chancery, and for a time Governor of Windsor Castle." High Sheriff for Oxfordshire 1672; knighted 1677. Died 1681.—*Ath. Oxon.* iii. 609.

by Woodruffe. I suppose 3000^l may be promised, but Woodruffe must get it where it can. Your old friend Peirce gets mony apace; he made above 200^l of his place last year. At Christmas he goeth out. Christ Church is now altogether becom a stranger to you, we beeing al almost your juniors. Cremer^a and Keeling,^b if you know them, are lately cut of from us by marriage, and the later since by death. Cremer hath married very wel, haveing above 2000^l with his wife. I wonder how you have with patience endured your long tarrying where you are. I scarce yet thinke your treaty will come to any thing, but will, notwithstanding the States apointed a day for the opening of the assembly, breake up without treateing till on side be well beaten; neither will hearken to reasonable conditions. Our people here would fain have us goe to war to. We shall see what will be don when the Parliament meet. Old Cartret of Ano,^c of whom you must have heard, is dead, haveing left behind him about an 120000^l in mony and 8000^l per annum in land, a vast estate, which hath been collected together by much thrift and niggardlynesse; but he that heaped it up had not the power to dispose of it, he dying before he could make his will, soe his mony is shared among his grandchildren, of which 2 little girles will have 25000^l a peice, which before they are marriageable will grow to a much greater sum. I suppose the King may put in for some of his bastards. Y^t which he hath here with us^d is kept very orderly, but will ever be very simple, and scarce, I beleive, ever attain to the reputation of not beeing thought

^a Acton Cremer, B.A. 1674; M.A. 1677.

^b Venables Keeling, B.A. 1673; M.A. 1675.

^c John Cartwright of Aynho, co. Northampton, twice Sheriff for Oxfordshire, died 17 October, 1676. He married Catherine, daughter of William Noy, Attorney-General, and had one son, William, who died before him. William Cartwright married, first, Anne, daughter of Sir Roger Townsend, by whom he had two daughters, Mary and Dorothy; and, second, Ursula, daughter of Ferdinando Lord Fairfax, by whom he had surviving issue Thomas and Rhoda.—*Bridge's History of Northamptonshire*, Oxon. 1791, i. 137.

^d The Duke of Southampton.

a fool. If I can serve you in any thing here pray command me. I beleive there may now bee ougheing to you a pretty sum of mony from the Colledge; if you soe order it, it shall be returned to you. My service to M^r Morice, M^r Morly, and M^r Benson^a if he be with you.

Oxf[ord], Feb. 2d, 1674.

. You may tell Mr. Benson, in answere to his query, that M^r Wal,^b senior, is first of the junior m^{rs} table (of which he is) and Penny last, and that his brother Jack is senior bachelor and prospereth mightly here (to hear which I am sure will be a torment to him). Poor man! he is of a restlesse disposition, and in what station soever he be in he will never enjoy tranquillity of mind, but envy and discontent will perpetually be knawering there. Dr. South^c and he are almost of the same disposition as to this point, perpetually discont[ent]ed. I suppose I have formerly given you an account that we sent a present to the Duke of Tuscany from the University^d (Woods Antiquitys of Oxford, the Catalogue of the Library, Loggins Cuts of the Colledges, and D^r Morisons Herbal), with a letter penned by D^r South, and that we expected it would mightly well be taken from us; but [we] have very much been

^a One of Ellis's colleagues employed in the Secretary of State's Office.

^b See above, p. 49, note ^a.

^c Robert South, D.D. Public Orator. Elected from Westminster to Christ Church 1651; B.A. 1655; M.A. 1657, when he was "Terræ filius;" D.D. 1663; Chaplain to the Earl of Clarendon, 1660; and to James Duke of York, 1667. Prebendary of Westminster, 1663; Canon of Christ Church, 1670; Rector of Islip, 1678. He was famous as a preacher, and, as such, called "the scourge of fanaticism." Wood gives an unfavourable character of him, that at Westminster "he obtained a considerable stock of grammar and philological learning, but more of impudence and sauciness," and that he trimmed to every party in turn. Busby is said to have remarked of him when at school, "I see great talents in that sulky boy, and I shall endeavour to bring them out." He died in 1716.—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 631; Welch, 136.

^d See above, p. 46.

deceived in our expectations, the Duke scarce taking any notice of it or showing the least civility to the person that delivered it, which is solely to be attributed to the D^{rs} letter, which I think the absurdest that was ever sent from any publick society where learning is professed; it containing nothing else but hyperbolical praises of the present sent, and those to very dull ones, without passing any complement to the person to whom it was sent, which ought to be the whole subject of this letter; and this gave such distaste to the Duke that he took no notice of the present but seemed rather angry that we should accost him in so rude a manner. Great persons expect encomiums and complements to the high of flattery, especially in Italy where this art is so much practiced, and therefore the omission of it was accounted rudeness, and our present wrought a quite contrary effect to what we expected. The Ld Mohun^a my country man is, contrary to every ones expectations, recovered of his wound. When he lay at the point of death he behaved himself very stupidly at in reference to his concern for a future life, Ashley having been with him and infused his principles into him. I think I told you in my last that he hath writ a booke against the eternity of hell torments,^b a good step to atheism. The next progress we expect from him will be to deny them altogether; and the rather because he knows if there be any such he is sure to goe to them; and this in effect my Ld of Anglesey^c told him, who is of late turned of late a great divine, and hath writ

^a Charles, fourth Lord Mohun, father of the notorious duellist. He appears, after all, to have died from the effects of his wound, the result of a duel, about Michaelmas 1677, if Wood is right in stating that "Casus Medico-Chirurgicus, or a most memorable Case of a Nobleman deceased, by Gideon Harvey, M.D.," refers to him. He was a zealous member of Shaftesbury's party. The Mohuns were a Cornish family.

^b No doubt "The Foundations of Hell Torments shaken and removed," a pamphlet published at this time, to which an answer was written by the Rev. John Brandon with the title "Everlasting Fire no Fancy," 1678.

^c Arthur Annesley, Earl of Anglesey. "Truth unveiled on behalf of the Church of England." London, 1676, 8vo.

a booke in defence of D^r Tully concerneing justification by faith,^a but it is a very shallow on. S^r Charles Wosely^b hath lately exceedingly well stated that point contrary to my lord's and D^r Barlow sense of it, which hath much offended them both. The Earles son^c is in orders, and is on of our Lent preachers at S^t Peters this year; he seems to be a sober honest gentleman. D^r Floyd^d hath a new booke come out containeing a project for suppresseing popery,^e which he would have don by soweing divisions among them here by encourageing the seculars against the regulars, between which there hath been a long controversy in England. My friend Mr. Bernard,^f who went into France to attend on the 2 bastards of Cleveland, hath been soe affronted and abused there by that insolent woman that he hath been forced to quit that imployment and return. She driveth a cunneing trade and followeth her old imployment very hard there, especially with the Arch Bishop of Paris,^g who is her principal gallant. At Trinity Colledge at Cambridge there are mighty doeings, they beeing there buildeing a library^h

^a Thomas Tully, D.D., Dean of Ripon, died 1676. His book, "Justificatio Paulina," was answered by Richard Baxter.

^b Sir Charles Wolseley. "Justification Evangelical, or a Plain Impartial account of God's method in justifying a sinner." London, 1677, 8vo.

^c Richard Annesley of Magdalen College, M.A. 1670; B.D. 1677; D.D. 1689; Dean of Exeter 1680. Succeeded his nephew as Lord Altham, and died 1701.

^d An error for Lloyd. William Lloyd, D.D. entered Oriel College 1639; Scholar of Jesus College, 1640, and afterwards Fellow; B.A. 1642; D.D. 1667. Rector of Bradfield; Prebendary of Ripon, 1660; Vicar of St. Mary's, Reading, and Archdeacon of Merioneth, 1668; Dean of Bangor, 1672; Canon of Salisbury, 1674; Vicar of St. Martin's, Westminster, 1676; Bishop of St. Asaph, 1680; translated to Lichfield 1692, and to Worcester 1699. Besides being a good preacher, divine, critic, and historian, he was "a zealous enemy to Popery and Papists." Died 1717.—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 714.

^e "Considerations touching the true way to suppress Popery in this Kingdom . . . on occasion whereof is inserted an historical Account of the Reformation here in England." London, 1677, 4to.

^f See above, p. 40.

^g François de Harlay de Champ-Valon.

^h Trinity College Library was built from designs supplied gratuitously by Sir Christopher Wren. It was several years building.

which will cost 16000¹, and they doe this that there Colledge may without dispute be granted to exceed ours. I am glad their æmulation hath produced soe good effects. We shall goe on building to, as soon as spring begins. Old Busby hath long talked to us of a benefaction he intends to bestow upon us for the erecteing of a catachist lecture [in] the University, but hath soe many cautions in his head and adjoynes such hard conditions with it that the University cannot receive it.^a The old man a little before Christmas spit blood and thought he should have immediately dyed, but when I was with him I thought him as well as ever I saw him since I knew him. Knipe^b hath quite ruined that school by his neglect to ly in the Colledge. Sprat^c hath marryed the other sister after she had been his and the Duke of Buckingham's whore many years. My service to Mr. Dolbin,^d who you were pleased to mention in your last was soe kind as to remember me. Pray likewise remember me to what others of my acquaintance are with you.

^a Busby gave to Christ Church a stipend of 30*l.* a year for a catechetical lecture to be read in one of the parish churches of Oxford.

^b Thomas Knipe, Scholar of Westminster; elected to Christ Church, 1657; B.A. 1660; M.A. 1663. First an under-master, and afterwards successor to Busby as head-master of Westminster, his service as a teacher amounting in all to fifty years; D.D. 1695. Busby is said to have had a poor opinion of him, but he seems to have been esteemed by his pupils. He died 1711.—Welch, 147.

^c Thomas Sprat, D.D. Entered Wadham College, 1651; B.A. 1654; M.A. 1657; D.D. 1669. He was chaplain to George, Duke of Buckingham; Prebendary of Westminster, 1668; Canon of Windsor, 1680; Dean of Westminster, 1683; and Bishop of Rochester, 1684. He made some attempts as a poet in his younger days, and was, according to Wood, known at Oxford as "Pindaric Sprat." The reference to his marriage will remind the reader of Macaulay's description, in his third chapter, of the state of the clergy under Charles the Second, and of their choice of wives. As far, however, as Sprat is concerned, we may presume that there was no truth in the scandal, as in his will he refers to his wife in terms of affection and esteem.

^d This is perhaps John Dolben, second son of the Archbishop of York, and who appears to have been attached to the English embassy in Paris in 1680 and following years.

[Oxford, June or July? 1677.]

. Old Vernon^a hath miscarryed, and the spirit of Tom Coriot^b is extinct in him, he beeing kild at Hispahan in Persia by some Armenian merchants with whom he quarrel'd about a knife they had taken from him. He had with him a huge bundle of observations, which are all lost.^c His designe was for China. I fancy, if he had returned in safety, he would have given us relations of his travels which might have been very acceptable, but his ill nature was inconsistant with the designe he undertooke, and therefore he miscarryd in it. Your tutor Dr Woodruffe lives not with us here now, haveing taken an house at Knightsbridge, to be near the court, where he at present resides. We have here set forth the *Philosophical History of Oxfordshire*,^d and are now on a designe of erecting a Lecture for Philosophicall History to be read by the author^e of that booke; to which end, as soon as we are agreed on the ground, we shall built a school on purpose for it with a

^a Francis Vernon, Scholar of Westminster, and Student of Christ Church in 1654; B.A. 1657; M.A. 1660; F.R.S. 1672. In 1669 he was secretary to Ralph Montagu, Ambassador at Paris. He was a great traveller, and on one occasion was captured by pirates. In 1677, "being in Persia, arose between him and some of the Arabs a small quarrel concerning an English penknife that Mr. Vernon had with him; who shewing himself cross and peevish in not communicating it to them, they fell upon him and hack'd him to death."—*Ath. Oxon.* iii. 1133.

^b Thomas Coryate, "esurient of fame" and "a whetstone for wits of his time," was a commoner of Gloucester Hall, 1596. He was received into the family of Henry, Prince of Wales, "at which time falling into the company of the wits, who found him little better than a fool in many respects, made him their whetstone, and so became *notus nimis omnibus*." In 1608 he travelled in Europe, and published his "Crudities hastily gobbled up in five months' travel in France, Savoy," etc. 1611. In 1612 he set out again, and, making his way overland to India, stayed some time at Agra. He became very proficient in the native dialects. Wood tells an amusing story of his silencing "a Landry-woman, a famous scold," in her own Hindustani. He died at Surat, 1617.—*Ath. Oxon.* ii. 208.

^c Vernon's journal is, however, preserved in the library of the Royal Society.

^d See above, p. 50, note ^h.

^e Robert Plot.

laboratory annex and severall other rooms for other uses, whereof on is to hold John Tredekins^a rarities, which Elias Ashmole,^b in whose hands they are, hath promised to give to the University as soon as we have built a place to receive them. We have new buildings likewise going on in Christ Church, part of which will be a tower for astronomical observations. To our library likewise we have made a very considerable addition, so that now we have room to receive 4000 volumnes more, if any on would be soe kind as to give them to us. Baliol hath lately received a considerable benefaction of this nature, on of the best private librarys in England beeing given that colledge by legacy on the death of the gentleman that owned it.^c There is a booke of the L^d Cheife Justice Hales^d come forth since his death. The subject is to prove the creation of man against the different hypotheses of the atheists. Burnet hath writ an history of the late rebellion in Scotland till Worcester fight,

^a Hans Tradescant, botanist and traveller. He settled in England about 1600, was gardener to Charles I. and owned some large gardens at Lambeth. He formed a good collection of natural objects, coins, medals, etc. Some account of him is to be found in "A Letter from Dr. Ducarel, F.R.S. and F.S.A. to William Watson, M.D., F.R.S. upon the early cultivation of Botany in England." Lond. 1763, 4to.

^b Elias Ashmole, son of a saddler of Lichfield, born in 1617. In his youth he was a chorister in the cathedral. He went up to seek his fortunes in London in 1633, under the patronage of James Paget, Junior Baron of the Exchequer, a connexion by marriage. In 1638 he became a solicitor with Chancery practice, but left London on the outbreak of the Civil War. In 1644 he entered Brasenose College, and during the wars lived at various places, studying as an astronomer, chemist, and antiquary. In 1660 he was appointed Windsor Herald, and was called to the Bar; F.R.S., M.D., 1669. In 1677 he offered to the University all his coins, medals, MSS. and the rarities which he had obtained "of a famous gardener called Joh. Tradescant, a Dutchman," if a building were raised to receive them; but lost many of them in the fire in the Middle Temple, in 1678. The Ashmolean Museum was built in 1679-82, and his collections were then removed thither. He died in 1692.—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 354.

^c Sir Thomas Wendy, of Haselingfield, co. Cambridge, K.B. sometime gentleman commoner of Balliol College, bequeathed to it, in 1673, his library, valued at 600*l.*, which was removed to Oxford in 1677.

^d Sir Matthew Hale. "The primitive origination of Mankind considered and explained according to the light of Nature." London, 1677, folio.

which he calleth the Memoires of Duke Hamilton.^a It is a large folio, and to the composing of it he was assisted with all the papers of that Duke, and likewise those of his brother^b who was Secretary of State in Scotland through all those times. D^r Outram^c hath set forth a learned booke de Sacrificiis. The subject of it is in the first part to describe the ancient manner of sacrifices both among the heathen and Jews, in the latter to prove the sacrifice of Christ against the Socinians. D^r Cudworths^d booke against Hobs is expected, but as yet comes not forth. There is a second paquet of advices to the men of Shaftsbury,^e who take heart again now on the late adjournment of the Parliament. I am now going into Wales to take possession of a sine cure^f given me there on the death of D^r Barrow^g by the L^d Chancelour, soe that if you for a while receive noe letters from me you must impute it to my absence.

[Oxford], Dec. 12, [16]78.

. . . . I thanke [you] for your news but have not any to return you; only we have left of here to pray for the Queen by the title of

^a "Memoirs of the Lives and Actions of James and William, Dukes of Hamilton, etc. in which an Account is given of the Rise and Progress of the Civil Wars of Scotland, with other Transactions, both in England and Germany, from the year 1625 to 1652." London, 1677, folio.

^b William, Earl of Lanark, afterwards Duke of Hamilton.

^c William Outram, D.D. Canon of Westminster. "De sacrificiis libri duo: quorum altero explicantur omnia Judæorum nonnulla Gentium Profanarum sacrificia, altero Sacrificium Christi." London, 1677, 4to.

^d Ralph Cudworth, D.D. Master of Christ's College, Cambridge, and Professor of Hebrew. "The true Intellectual System of the Universe; wherein the Reason and Philosophy of Atheism is confuted," etc. London, 1678, folio.

^e "A second Pacquet of Advices and Animadversions. Sent to the men of Shaftsbury. Occasioned by several Seditious Pamphlets," etc. London, 1677, 4to.

^f The Rectory of Llanddewi-Felfrey, in Pembrokeshire.

^g Isaac Barrow, D.D. Master of Trinity College, Cambridge, died 4 May, 1677.

most gracious. It was the conceit of a foolish phantasticall fellow we have for on of our chaplings that the Queen, been faln from grace (as he concludes from Oats's accusation), was not to be prayed for by the title of most gracious; and therefore, yesterday, it beeing his turn to read prayers, he omitted that title; but notwithstanding, the censor laying down his office last night, we made this gentleman at his chamber drinke her health by the title of most gracious

[Oxford], Jan. 5, [16]78.

. As to the gentleman for whom you desire a method of readeing the Greek and Latin historys, he may receive better information from Degory Whears^a booke, “de Methodo legendi Historias,” then any that I can give you. If he be a gentleman, Dr. Hoels Universal History^b in English will be sufficient for him; but if he be a schollar, and desires to read the best historians in the original, for the Greeke he must begin with Herodotus, wherein he will find a ful history of the wars of the Persians with that people in the time of Darius and his son Xerxes. Thucydides begins where he leaves of, and Xenophon continues Thucydides till the end of the empire of the Thebans, which was extinct with their captain Epaminandos, slain at the battle of Mantinea; after this the actions of King Philip and his son Alexander succeed in the order of time, and are fully related by Diodorus Siculus; but as to the life of Alexander, I judge it best written by Arrian; the wars of Alexanders captains about the division of his empire you have likewise related in Diodorus Siculus. What comes after are actions for the most part soe obscure as that they deserve noe historian, and I know none they have except Polybius, and his relations are reather of the Roman then

^a Degory Wheare, Camdenian Professor of History at Oxford, died 1647. “Lectiones Hiemales de ratione et methodo legendi Historias Civiles et Ecclesiasticas.”

^b William Howell, LL.D. Chancellor of Lincoln. “An Institution of General History.” London, printed for Henry Herringman, 1662, folio.

Greek affaires, Greece in his time beeing made a province of the Roman Empire. As to the Roman history, Dionysius Halicarnassensis must be begun with; if your gentleman would reather read it in Latin then Greek, the translation of Æmilius Porta is much the best, and the best edition is that of Geneva.^a The original and first foundation of the Roman Empire is noe where better treated of then in this author, which I thinke to be much the best of any that relates the actions of ancient times and the most diverting. Livy may be read with him, and continues likewise the history where Dionysius leavs of, which is at the abolishing the government of the Decemviri. The second decade of Livy is wonteing, and with it likewise the history which he related in it, scarce any other author affordeing any narration of it, excepteing some summary accounts which you will find in the Epitomy of L. Florus, and in the first booke of Polybius. The third decade of Livy fully relates the second Carthaginian war, and the fourth those actions which followed with the Macedonians and other nations, of which likewise you have an account in those bookes of Polybius which are preserved from the injurys of time. From the time when Livy failes you, you must be contented with what Plutarch tels you in the lifes of Marius, Sylla, Lycurgus, and Cicero, till Dio Cassius comes in, who, from the piratical war till the death of the Emperour Claudius, gives you a full and most excellent history. The best edition of this author is by Leunclavius,^b in Greek and Latin. I need not tell you that Salust, Cæsar in his Commentarys, Tacitus and Suetonius likewise treat of affaires within the same compasse of time, and that the 2 last continue their historys down farther. Appian is likewise to be consulted, particularly where he treats of the wars of Mitridates and the civil wars of the Romans with themselves. The Mercurius

^a "Dionysius Halicarnassensis. Antiquitatum Romanorum libri xi. ab Æmilio Porto et post aliorum Interpretationes Latine redditi." Geneva, 1614, 12mo.

^b "Dion Cassius. Rom. Hist. libb. xlvj. Gr. Lat. partim integri, partim mutili, partim excerpti, Joannis Leunclavii studio tam aucti quam expoliti," etc. Hanov. 1606, folio.

Librarius^a tells me that it is this term set forth in English.^b For the ensuing times are to be read Xiphilin, Herodian, and the *Historiæ Augustæ Scriptores*, and, if you will goe farther down, Zosimus and Ammianus Marcellinus, which, although to his language is very barbarous, is however a most excellent author. In the reading of both sort of historys, Plutarch is to be used, because he writes the lives both of Romans and Grecians. Simpsons Chronology^c will be of exceeding use in directeing to the true order of time, and he that intends to have a full prospect of the Greek and Latin history cannot be without it. In reading the Roman history it is to be observed the faithfulest relators of it are the Grecians, and that more is to be learnt from them then the Roman writers themselves, and therefore I judge Dionysius and Dio in those things they treat of are to be preferred to Livy and Tacitus. The hast I am in permits me not to give you a fuller account. If the gentleman desire a short account and an easy way to it, you cannot put a better booke into his hands then D^r Hoels General History set forth by Haringman; but, if he be a schollar, give him M^r Whears booke and bid him follow the method he prescribes; but, if you thinke not this sufficient, I shall be ready when I have more leasure, in an half-sheet of paper, to give him a full and ample account of all authors and their best editions which treat of those affaires he desires to inform himselfe in

Oxford, Feb. 23, [16]7^g.

I am greatly in your debt for many letters and much kindnesse. Your designe of gaineing me to be tutor to the Earle of Ossorys

^a The *Mercurius Librarius* must have been an ephemeral publication, which has not survived to the present day.

^b "Appian's History, in two parts made English by J. D." London, 1679, folio.

^c Edward Simpson, D.D. "Chronicon Historiam Catholicam complectens, ab orbe condito ad annum Christi 71." Oxon, 1652, folio.

son^a I esteem as great an obligation as if it had succeeded. His governour^b brought me your letter, and I shall be very glad if I can be in any thing serviceable to him while he tarrys here. Two others of yours by the post I confesse to have received since I writ any; the busines of our election, in which I am particularly concernd for Mr Solicitor,^c hath soe taken us all up here y^t the obligation I tooke on my selfe of sendeing you a method of readeing the Greeke and Latin historians for the gentleman you desire is not yet performed, and on that account I deferred to write to you, hoping dayly I should find time to satisfy your desires; but now despairing to have it till this businesse be over I must beg your pardon that I send it not with this. Next Thursday will be the decideing day. Our candidates are Mr Solicitor, D^r Edesbury,^d and D^r Lamphire;^e I doubt not but that the former will be on; of the other two its not a halfe-penny to chuse. A great deal of bussle and noise hath been made about it.^f Williamson first stood, but found such opposition that he was forced to desist. As soon as I have leasure you shall again hear from me.

^a James Butler, son of the gallant Earl of Ossory. He entered at Christ Church; M.A. 1680; D.C.L. 1683. He succeeded his grandfather as Duke of Ormonde and Chancellor of the University of Oxford in 1688.

^b P. Drelincourt. Some of his letters are among the Ellis Correspondence (Brit. Mus. Add. MSS. 28875 *et seqq.*), and are sometimes endorsed "Dr. Drelincourt."

^c Heneage Finch, second son of the Lord Chancellor.

^d John Edisbury, of Brasenose, LL.D. 1672. Afterwards Master in Chancery and Chancellor of Exeter.

^e John Lamphire, M.A., Fellow of New College and Camden Professor of History. M.D. 1660; Principal of Hart Hall. Died 1688.

^f "19 Feb. 1679.—Convocation, wherein letters were read from the Chancellor on behalf of Mr. Heneage Finch, Solicitor-general, to be one of our burgesses to sit in Parliament, purposely to set aside Dr. Eadisbury, of Brazenose, who audaciously, and with too much conceit of his own worth, stood against the said Mr. Finch, Dr. Lamphire, and Dr. Yerbury; but a week before Dr. Yerbury put off his votes to Finch, for fear Eddisbury should carry it. Note that Dr. Eddisbury stood in 1675 against him and Sir Christopher Wren, but, being soundly geered and laughed at for an impudent fellow, desisted."—Wood, *Life*, lxxxiii. Edisbury and Finch were returned.

[Oxford], June 18th, [16]79.

We have now quite finished your businesse, your letter having passed the Convocation this afternoon, soe y^t now you have nothing else to doe but to come hither when your occasions will give you leave, and, on the performance of those exercises I mentioned to you in my last, take your degree. The Scotch businesse being over,^a I hope I shall have the happynesse of seeing you here this summer; but as to the businesse of your degree, y^t cannot be don but in term time, as your occasions will give you leave. I would advise you to provide your lectures and declamations; as to the other exercises, they are only form and will signify nothing to trouble you. I mus[t] beg your assistance in a small affair; from my sine cure in Wales I am charged with the arrears of 6 years tenths due in my predecessors time, and likewise with 19^s charges for each year, soe that the whole amounts to 9^l od mony, whereas in reality there is not above 4^l due. About 7 years since the knavery of some officers in the Exchequer had brought it to this, that if any incumbent should neglect his payments of tenths he was forthwith charged with 19^s for the neglect each year; but on complaint made this abuse was rectified, and an order made y^t noe commissioner for the collecteing of arrears shall charge on the under collector above 5^s 8^d, to be received by him with the arrears for how many years soever they were to be payd. But the diocese of S^t Davids beeing a great way of, those rogues of the Exchequer thinke they may play their old tricks there among the poor Welchmen without control. He that issueth out those commissions is on Pretyman, who keeps his office somewhere about the Exchequer; on enquiry you may easily find him out, he beeing the cheife man concerned in receiving the Kings tenths and first fruits there. I desire y^t you would be pleased to talke with him

^a The rising of the Scottish Covenanters was finally quelled by Monmouth at Bothwell Bridge on the 22nd June.

about this affaire, and knowe from him what is due to the King for the tenthes from the rectory of Landewy-belfry, in the diocesse of Pembroke and deanery of Carmarden, and what he demands for charges. If he tells you 19^s each year, pray ask him wither there was not an order lately made that noe incumbent on the payment of arrears, especially such as were due in his predecessors time, should be liable to pay above 5^s 8^d for charges; and how comes it to passe that that order is not observed in the diocesse of S^t Davids as in all others, and particularly in this, where the collector (who is the bishops man) assures me he never received above 5^s and 8^d ever since he managed that office for charges with arrears for how many years soever. I am unwilling a rogue should cheat me of 5^l if I can helpe it. I have enterest with them y^t can doe me right, and I am resolved I will complain, and desire, if your occasions will give you leave to talke with this fellow, y^t you would tell him as much. I beg your pardon for presumeing soe far on you, but since Westminster Hall is soe near, and your other occasions soe often call you there, I hope it may be noe great trouble to you to talke with this fellow. I am concerneing more for the poor Welch men then myselve, who I doubt not imposed on on all occasions with such knaverys, and I would willingly doe them right; although as to myselve my case is hard enough to pay my predecessors arrears, and much more to pay charges likewise for his neglect. Drelincourts weaknesse dayly appears more and more, and I fear it is a great prejudice to the yong Lord that soe simple a fellow should have the government of him; I fear he teacheth him many mean silly trickes much misbecomeing a person of his quality, but from w^t you told me in London I fear there cannot be a remedy. I wish you all happynesse.

[Oxford], July 10th, [16]79.

. We are now ready for the Act; it begins next Friday and lasts till Tuesday. Our proceeders in divinity are D^r Jane,^a D^r Ken,^b and D^r Hinkly,^c your acquaintance M^r Hinkleys ffather; but the heat of the weather haveing ill effects on me, I suppose I shall not be at any of their performances. Of D^r Lockys^d death and his successor I suppose you have heard; the old man dyed at short warneing, haveing been indisposed not above 3 days before he deceased. He was never sick before in his life, neither in this did feel much pain, but departed out of perfect decay of spirits, as a lamp that goeth out for wont of oyl. D^r Killigrew^e is his sole executor and its supposed will get 800^l by him, if not more. The warden of Winchester, D^r Birt,^f beeing dead, our Vice-Chancelour^g is to be translated from New Coll. to succeed him, that is from 200^l per annum to 700^l per annum. D^r Beeson,^h the schoolmaster of

^a William Jane, Scholar of Westminster, Student of Christ Church 1660; B.A. 1664; M.A. 1667; B.D. 1674; D.D. 1679. Canon of Christ Church and Regius Professor of Divinity, 1680; Dean of Gloucester, 1685; Chancellor of Exeter, 1703.

^b Thomas Ken, educated at Winchester, Fellow of New College; M.A. 1664; B.D. 1678; D.D. 1679; Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1684. One of the Seven Bishops. Deprived in 1690 for refusing the oaths of allegiance and supremacy. Died 1711.

^c John Hincley, of St. Alban's Hall; Vicar of Coleshull, co. Berks, of Drayton, co. Leicester, and of Northfield, co. Worcester; and Prebendary of Wolverhampton.

^d Thomas Lockey, D.D., Canon of Christ Church. Formerly a celebrated tutor and antiquary, and Keeper of Bodley's Library. He died 29 June, 1679, aged 78. He was succeeded in his canony by John Hammond.

^e Henry Killigrew, son of Sir Robert Killigrew, of Christ Church, 1628; chaplain in the King's army; Prebendary of Westminster, 1642; Almoner to the Duke of York and Rector of Wheathamstead, 1660; Master of the Savoy, 1661. He was the father of Anne Killigrew, on whose death Dryden wrote an elegy in 1685.

^f William Burt, D.D. Fellow of New College, 1627; master of the free school at Thame; Rector of Whitfield and Head-master of Winchester College, 1647; and Warden, 1658. Died 8 July, 1679.

^g John Nicholas, D.D. Warden of New College.

^h Henry Beeston, LL.D. Head-master of Winchester College, and Prebendary of Winchester. Warden of New College, 7 August, 1679.

Winchester, its supposed, will come hither to fill the place the Vice-Chancelour leavs; but as to those affairs I suppose you are not much concernd, and therefore I will trouble you noe farther with them.

[Oxford], July 29th, [16]79.

. Pray in your next do me the favour to let me know on w^t terms Oats stands since the last tryall, and how people are satisfied with Wakemans^a escape. I much fear that this businesse at last will appear very foul and render us odious and contemptible through all Europe. I know not what to thinke of it. On Coll. Vernon^b comes hither to stand to be Parliament man, under the title of my Ld of Ossorys friend; but that will not doe his businesse. We laugh at him for a fool, and soe he will come of. He is a person we never heard of or knew before his appeareing here, and since, on examination, we find y^t his wife and all his children are papists, and therefore we much admire y^e presumption of the man, y^t he should thinke he must be regarded here. I know not whom we shall choose, none as yet appeareing worthy of our choice. Secretary Coventry^c and S^r Leonel Jinkings may be, if they will appear for it, but y^t is left to their own discretion.

^a Sir George Wakeman, one of the Queen's physicians; put upon his trial for designing to poison the King, and acquitted, 18 July, 1679.

^b Perhaps Colonel Edward Vernon, of North Aston, co. Oxon. on whom the honorary degree of LL.D. was conferred in 1677.

^c Henry Coventry, Secretary of State, 1672-80.

[Oxford], October 19, [16]79.

I suppose you now begin to thinke of Spain, and since the Queen^a is now arrivd there it will not be long er my L^d^b carries the complement after her. The yong L^d James of late growing to hard for his governour, I perceive he hath made complaints of it, and that was the occasion of S^r Robert Southwells^c comeing

^a Marie Louise, daughter of Philippe, Duc d'Orléans, married to Charles II. of Spain in August, 1679.

^b Thomas, the gallant Earl of Ossory, to whom Ellis served as secretary from 1678 to 1680, was to have gone as Envoy Extraordinary to Spain on this occasion. This design was, however, thwarted by the intrigues of the Earl of Warwick, and a simple congratulatory letter was sent instead.—Carte, *Life of James Duke of Ormonde*, ii. 506.

^c Sir Robert Southwell, Secretary of State for Ireland, 1690-1702. An original letter preserved in the British Museum (Add. MS. 28103, f. 70) from the Duke of Ormonde to his grandson "the young Lord James," so well illustrates Prideaux's remarks, and is withal so characteristic, that, in spite of its length, it is here inserted—

"Cornbury, 16 of Feb. '84.

"Besides y^e many casualtyts that put an end to our fraile lives, and to w^{ch} all ages and conditions of men are subiect, I have livd so many years already that I can not hope or wish to passe over many more in this world without falling into such a degree of folly and dotage as I hope God will keepe me from, and in y^e other world I think time will bee no more measurd. Upon this consideration I have thought it to bee parte of my duty to leave you (who I hope will long survive mee and fill my roome) such usefull admonitions and instructions as so long a life in such times and in such employments as I have had might inable mee to compose, if my education and talent had bin equall to my experience; but those defects will in some measure bee supplyd in that you may bee shure my advices will bee y^e best I can give, and that they will have no obiect or designe but y^r honour and compleat hapnesse.

"In y^e discours I meane to leave you (if God gives mee time to perfect it) it is lyke I shall endeavour to give you y^e best rules I can think of, how and by what markes and qualifications you may most probably make good choyce of friends and confidants, I meane such as you may safly rely upon and open y^r thoughts freely unto; and amongst those rules one will certainly bee that you shall take into y^r confidence, and trust such as are of y^e same principles I am, and have manifested them as I have done, tho in different conjunctures, times, and stations, and have

hither, for since the Mons^r hath engaged with Aldrich in beating his pupil, y^e yong Bartlet, he and his mirmidons have made it their

faithfully discharged y^e trusts I have reposed in them; and this brings mee, after perhaps too long a preamble, to y^e designe of this leter.

“It doth not allways hapen that y^e posterity of Parents who have bin good and possibly intimat friends continue to bee so; but where it falls out to continue, there y^e friendship aquires confirmation and increas by desent. S^r Robert Southwell’s Father and Grandfather were very affectionat friends to mine. My Mother at her first coming into Ireland was intertaind at his Grandfather’s house, and that for a good whyle, for there my Sister Clancartie was born. His Father was well known to mee for above forty yeares; and some of them were yeares of tryall, in w^{ch} many fell not only from their obligations of loyalty to y^e Crown, but from those of friendship and gratitude to mee; but S^r Robert’s Father never swervd from loyalty, but, on y^e contrary, imployd his paines and his purs to serve y^e King in times and things of danger when there was very small expectation of any return of profit or advancement; and tho hee performd this duty of a good subject as such, yet I know hee did it y^e more cheerfully for that y^e Kings affaires of all sortes in that kingdom were then managed by and under me, for till his death, w^{ch} tooke him in a good old age, he continued his concernment for all things relateing to mee and my family, and dureing my government and his life since his late Ma^{ties} return hee has discharged what he had in comand and comission in relation to y^e publick with great dilligence and ability.

“My acquaintance with his sonne S^r Robert is of about 23 yeares standing, and began upon his return from travell in foraigne partes, by w^{ch} he had so profited that I was extreamply pleased to finde in y^e person of y^e sonne and grandsonne of antient and usefull friends to mee and my family one that I could with confidence recomend to y^e late King my Ma^{ties} service, into w^{ch} hee was recevd, and for 16 yeares discharged all y^e partes given him with remarkable fidelity and successe, and with such indefatigable industry and aplication that, haveing almost distroyd his helth by that labour and y^e variety of y^e climats hee was sent into, hee was compelld to retire from businesse with y^e leave and y^e favour of y^e King. In y^e time hee servd y^e King at home and abroad there hapened some changes in my condition, sometimes I was employd and sometimes others in y^e government of Ireland, and sometimes and in some things my credit at court seemd to bee more and sometimes lesse, as there hapened designes to bee layd and changes proiected, such as I was more or lesse thought fit to bee consulted in or to execute; but in all these changes I never found any in S^r Robert Southwell’s friendship to mee, or for y^e concerne hee formerly profest to have for my honour and for y^e advantage of my family, but, on y^e contrary, his affection to mee and care of my interest appeard to bee more warm when others thought mee under a cloud and quit mee, then when y^e sun shone more conspicuously upon mee.

“The paines he tooke to bring you y^e hapynesse and my family the blesseing of

businessse to make him contemptable to his L^d, and have soe far effected it as I see he hath little heed to be governed by him. This is a wicked trick, but such as we must expect from such people. I have some thoughts of goeing into Cornwall this winter; if they hold, I shall see you before you leave England. I have of late had a pleasant encounter with Coll. Vernon, w^{ch} I cannot but give you an account of. On his standeing to be Parliament man for the University, I, haveing occasion to visit a kinsman of mine that lives near him, made enquiry of him concerneing the gentleman, who in a passion immediately answered y^t he was a papist, that his house was the greatest harbour of preists and jesuits in all the country, that he sent a son to S^t Omers within these 2 years, and y^t not long after the first discovery of the plot he, beeing a deputy lieutenant, had complaint brought him of a meeting of papists held at this Vernons house; whereon he, takeing another deputy lieutenant with him, went thither, and, accordeing as information was given him, he found there Goring and Gage,^a w^{ch} are in the Tower, y^e Lady Abergenny,^b and severall other persons of quality of that communion, as many as fild 7 coaches, there in close consultation with their preists; and he told me that he did verily beleive their

such a lady as you have maryd highly augments y^e obligation wee are under to make as proportionable returnes as wee can, upon all occasions, to him and his. I shall perform my parte whylst I live. The conclusion of all is that you may, with all imaginable security, open y^r self freely to him as to a faithfull friend; you may depend upon y^e fidellity and prudence of his advice; and you ought upon all oportunitys, and as well as you are or shall be able, to advance his good and his family's; and so God blesse you.

“Y^r most affectionat Grandfather,

“ORMONDE.

“To my Grandsonne Ossory.”

The lady referred to in the latter part of the letter was Anne, daughter of Lawrence Hyde, Earl of Rochester.

^a Sir Henry Goring, Bart. of Burton, co. Sussex, and Sir John Gage, Bart. of Firl, were connected by marriage.

^b Mary, Dowager Lady Abergavenny, widow of George, eleventh Earl, and daughter of Thomas Gifford, of Dunton Walet, co. Essex.

businessse there was to contrive how farther to carry on the plot, and that he suspected above 12 among them to have been preists. On my return to the University I informed every on of this story, which beeing noised abroad squelchd the Colls pretensions, and we heard noe more of him; but ever since he hath been studying how to be revenged on me. First he sent me word he would sue me and that he would undoe me. I answered I was not soe easily undon as he imagind; perchance I might have as much mony to spend as he had, and that I had sayd nothing but what I could prove; whereon the Coll., findeing he could nothing with me this way, came to the Bishop with a mighty complain against me, and the Bishop I found was prepared to give the Coll. some satisfaction, as far as his power would give him leave, but that, as soon as the Bishop began to mention it, I musterd up my accusation with soe many circumstances, named the 2 deputy lieutenants who were ready to attest it, and added threats of putteing in an information to the Secret Comitty against him of this and many other things w^{ch} I could prove against him; whereon both the Bishop and the Coll. pulld in their horns, and I have since been troubled with neither of them concerneing this businessse, onlesse by a message to perswade me to acquiesce. His greatest argument he made for himselfe was y^t he was a friend of the Chancellors, but your letter told me the contrary. I perceive the fellow to be a fool and I beleive a beggar. The prorogation of the Parliament ^a to a farther day seems to me a prelude to a dissolution. I beleive in March we shall be again chooseing, and perchance it may be my lot again to encounter the valiant Coll.

[Oxford], Jan. 13th, 1679[80].

I give you many thanks for the kindnesse of yours, and in return to the news you impart unto me I have nothing else to send you

^a The prorogation was repeated many times, till October, 1680.

but the enclosed paper concerneing a controversy between us and y^e Kings printers now dependeing before the Councill and to be tryed next Fryday. I beleive it may be worth your while to be there and hear w^t is sayd on both sides. The short of the case is: when monopolys were in use we were limited in our right in favour of a monopoly of Bibles granted to the Kings printers by an order of Councill; but that not beeing sufficient to alter any mans property we have thought fit (especially now y^t monopoly granted the Kings printers, 1620, for 60 years beeing expired last Christmas day) to resume our right, w^{ch} y^e common law will most certainly give us; and to that we will goe, if the cause be not determined in our favour at the Councill board. The petition^a is got among our townsmen and they all subscribe like mad; the whole nation is bent upon it, and I thinke there is noe avoideing the Parliament must sit. The King seems to have staved of the evill day as far as he is able, and now I fear it will come upon him with the utmost calamitys we can apprehend. He seems to all ends and purposes to be an undon man. I wish I could please my selfe with but imagineing that it were possible for him to restore him selfe and the nation to any settled condition, but I can see noe hopes and therefore I give all for lost, and none will suffer more in ruin then we Churchmen, who are sure to be grinded, wither Papist or Presbyterians prevail, and I know not w^{ch} adversary most to fear. By the next post I will send you a bill for your mony; in the meantime I wish you a good new year.

The state of y^e affair of Printeing in y^e University of Oxford.

In the year 1672, several persons, members of the University of Oxford, namely, John Bishop of Oxford, S^r Joseph Williamson,

^a For a parliament.

S^r Leolin Jinkings, and D^r Thomas Yats,^a taking into consideration y^e low estate of the manufacture of printeing in this kingdom, and particularly in the aforesayd University, depressed by the combination and monopolys of traders, and thinkeing y^t it might be a usefull service to the public and the interest of learneing, and in especiall manner of y^e University, to redeem y^e sayd manufacture from y^e ill circumstances under which it lay, tooke upon themselves the charge of the presse in the sayd University, and at the expence of above four thousand pounds furnished from Germany, France, and Holland an imprimery with all the necessarys thereof, and pursued the undertakeing soe vigorously as in the short compasse of time which have since intervned to have printed many considerable bookes in Hebrew, Greeke, and Latine, as well as English, both for matter and elegance of letter and paper very satisfactory to the learned abroad and at home, and have at present in y^e presse several bookes of great and public concern. But the sayd persons, seeing themselves under presseing difficultys by the spight and combination of bookesellers and printers against them, found it advisable to engage in their concerns some men of trade, and accordingly about an year and halfe since tooke to them M^r Moses Pitt and some other London booksellers, who, haveing among other things set themselves to the printeing of Bibles, have actually brought down the price of quarto Bibles with Common Prayer, Psalmes, and Apocrypha, from 13^s 4^d unto 5^s 9^d, and octavos from 8^s 8^d unto 4^s 2^d; whereby they have soe provokd the Kings printers, who before had the monopoly of y^t booke and made an extravagant gain to themselves by the public damage, that they now molest the sayd M^r Pitt and his partners, summoneing them by an order of his Ma^{ty}s most honourable Privy Councill, as alsoe the Vice-Chancellor of y^e University of Oxford and all persons concernd in printeing there, to appear before y^t board on the 16th day of this instant January, upon suggestion that the sayd M^r Pitt

^a Thomas Yate, D.D. Principal of Brasenose College. Died 1681.

and his partners have broken some orders of y^t board of the years 1623 and 1629, made with the mutual submission and agreement of the Kings printers and the printers of the University of Cambridge; unto w^{ch} orders the University of Oxford are noe otherwise partys then y^t it is by a subsequent order declared y^t it was his Majestys intendment y^t the benefit of the aforesayd orders should be extended to them, which orders M^r Pitt and his partners are ready to make appear that they have not broken, albeit that they conceive them noe otherwise concernd in them then as a favour and advantage w^{ch} they are at liberty to wave. For the cleareing of this matter it may be usefull to take notice that the right of the University of Oxford to the liberty of printeing stands upon a quite different bottom from that of y^e University of Cambridge, for, long before the invention of printeing, the multiplying and encreaseing of bookes by writeing was a privilege of the University of Oxford, and all men and all trades employed therein were priviledged persons of y^e sayd University, as is accorded, 18th Edw. I., coram ipso Domino Rege et ejus concilio ad Parliamentum. But when the art of printeing was invented, Thomas Bouchier, Archbishop of Canterbury and Chancellor of the University of Oxford, moved King Henry the 6th y^t y^e sayd art might be brought into this kingdom, and contributeing 300 markes towards y^t purpose, sent over 2 persons to Harlem, who enticed on Fr[e]deric Corsellis a workeman there to goe into England with them, who beeing conveyed to Oxford there set up printeing,^a and in y^e year 1468 (within ten years after y^e first invention) had finished S^t Hieroms Tract on the Creed, and afterward several other bookes yet extant; and y^e sayd University continued in y^e possession and use of the sayd manufacture without interruption till y^e 13th of Q. Eliz., at w^{ch} time there past an act for the incorporateing the two Universitys, wherein it is enacted, among other things, that *they may severally have, hold, possesse, enjoy, and use all manner of libertys, priviledges,*

^a This "fabrication," as Dibdin calls it, has been long since disposed of.

and other things whatsoever they be, the w^{ch} either of the sayd corporal bodys of either of the sayd Universitys had held, occupied, or enjoyed at any time or times before the making of this Act. And consequently it is by Act of Parliament granted to them y^t they might use, possesse, and enjoy their liberty of printeing. And therefore it is observable y^t when King Henry y^e 8th gave charters to the two Universitys, y^t to Cambridge enabled them to have 3 printers, whereas noe such thing was granted unto Oxford in their charter, though it were most ample and obtained for them by Cardinal Wolsey in his greatest florish; that University beeing entitled before to the liberty of printeing by long usage, and never had it granted by charter till the time of K. Charles y^e 1st, whose grant recites the sayd usage and thereupon confirms the right of printeing omnes et omnimodos libros publice non prohibitos, and interpret the meaneing of that phrase to be only to restrain them from printeing bookes by law or public order prohibitid, not from those for the publisheing whereof a privilege was granted. It is likewise to be noted y^t y^e before-mentioned charter of K. Charles y^e 1st to the University was perpetual, whereas y^t to the Kings printers then on foot was temporal, and now is worn out; soe y^t if the University of Oxford depended intirely in their right of printeing on the sayd charter, and were to comport with y^e privileges granted before to the Kings printers and the orders of the Councill board pursuant of them, this can only oblige during y^e date of the sayd patent to the Kings printers. But thenceforward the University will be at large to act according to the utmost extent of their charter, notwithstanding that y^e Kings printers doe renew their term; soe y^t upon all accounts y^e Kings printers are injurious in y^e molestation they at present give to those that print at Oxford.

It may be further considered that the Kings printers have never yet taken care to supply y^e kingdom with Bibles, but in all times y^e generality of sale has been made out from Holland, to the manifest

dammage of this nation, unto the importeing of w^{ch} from abroad y^c unreasonable prices set upon Bibles by those who had y^e monopoly here gave abundant encouragement, notwithstanding all restraints layd upon the importation. And this stoln trade, as it is a damage to the nation in general, is a great injury to his Ma^{ty}, y^e custom of all prohibited bookes y^t are imported beeing certainly stoln; whereas, if bookes be printed in England, the Kings duty upon paper, w^{ch} is greater then that on bookes, is sure to be payd. Nor doe y^c Hollanders with their Bibles only fill the market in England, but alsoe in Scotland and Ireland, and furnish entirely all our plantations in the Indys, the ready cure of w^{ch} evils will be the takeing of the present monopoly. Beside, it is notorious y^t the sayd Kings printers have had little regard to the letter, or paper, or correctnesse of what they printed, beeing sure y^t while they had the monopoly whatsoever their bookes or prices were they should make their market. Whereas for the future, if y^e printeing in the Universitys do proceed, these inconveniences must necessarily be removed, and all will be obliged to print well and sell cheap. Lastly, y^e University of Oxford, by their printeing of Bibles and other saleable bookes, will be enabled to goe forward with those other less vendible which they designe and are in hand with, for the honour of the nation and y^e benefit of learneing.

[Oxford], Feb. 24th, 1679[80].

I am heartyly glad at your safe return and the successe of your businesse,^a of w^{ch} you are pleased to give me an account. I beleive you find a great alteration at Court since your departure, and a

^a This probably refers to a journey to Holland which Ellis undertook about this time, to lay before the States General the claims of the Earl of Ossory. The Earl had received the commission of General from the Prince of Orange, but the appointment had never been confirmed by the States. It was this confirmation on which the Earl insisted, and which he now obtained.

greater will be on y^e Dukes return.^a They have talked furiously since your absence y^t my patron y^e Ld Chancellor was to be layd aside, but I suppose there is noe truth in it. I suppose my Ld of Ossory will now come in play again, for they say y^e King hath declared y^t he will have a court of his own. We have gotten here a very od fellow mayor of the town,^b who seems to have been put into this office on purpose to serve y^e Presbyterians, as there shall be an occasion. He was turnd out of the Corporation at the regulation after y^e Kings return, and soe hath remained till about last Michaelmas, to his not small advantage, because, when any squabble was between the town and us, all repaired to him to be furnished at his shop, as beeing a fellow not concernd against us. He is one of the richest men in the town, and oweth it all to his not beeing of the Corporation, and therefore hath for many years refused all invitations of returneing among them. But last Michaelmas, one of y^e 13 dying, he made use of all the interest he could to get himselfe choosen to succeed him, and was thereon choosen mayor of the town, in which office he acteth to the utmost folly of phanaticisme, molesteing both the University and town, talkeing against the King and Government with the utmost malice. Trenchard^c and Vaughan^d comeing here about the time of his

^a The Duke of York returned on this day from Scotland, whither he had gone the previous October.

^b "A.D. 1679, Robert Panling [or Pawlin], draper, chose mayor. This person walks in the night to take tradesmen in tipling houses, prohibits coffee to be sold on Sundays, . . . hath been bred up a Puritan; he is no friend to the University, and a dissuader of such gentlemen that he knows from sending their children to the University, because that he saith 'tis a debauched place, a rude place of no discipline."—Wood, *Life*, lxxxvii.

^c John Trenchard; entered New College, but soon after went to the Bar. His early life was spent in continual turmoil. M.P. for Taunton, 1679. He was concerned in Oates's plot, and again in the Whig conspiracies of 1683. He passed many years in exile, and was excepted from the general pardon of 1686. Serjeant-at-Law and knighted in 1689; Secretary of State, 1693.

^d Altham Vaughan, son of the Earl of Carbery. He was M.P. for Carmarthen in the parliament of 1679, and, in company with Trenchard and other Members, assisted in drawing up the Exclusion Bill.

election, and beeing as I know in frequent conference with him, I believe it was by their influence y^t he was choosen, as beeing a man very fit to be subservient to their designes. Those rogues have designes goeing on, but if the King will but put on a little rigour he may easily quel them. I hope he will continue as he hath begun. Our Atlas^a is now almost finished, of w^{ch} Mr. Pitt can give you an account.

[Oxford], Apr. 23, [16]80.

In my last I writ to you concerneing Drelincourt, and advised y^t a liveing bee procured for him and some more deserveing and prudent person placed in his imployment. There is now in Devonshire y^e vicaridge of Bradworthy faln into y^e Kings disposal, worth above 100^l per annum, the last incumbent dying but y^e 16th of this instant.^b I suppose it is not yet disposed of, and one word from my Lord will easily procure it for him, and therewith his utmost deserts, and the greatest service he hath don my Lord will be more then abundantly satisfyed. If this project be regarded, pray let noe on know I had an hand in it; to say the truth this Frenchman is intolerable in y^e eyes of every on y^t hath any respect for y^e honourable family you are in, and for your sake I cannot but have a greater sense of this then others have. All the company this yong Lord is accustomed to are Cap^t Woods and his son, one Gibs a querester, an idle gentleman commoner, Mon^r his Governour, and his dogges. The Cap^t is a gentleman and a noted honest man, but poor, and therefore cannot bear y^e charge my Ld constantly puts him to by frequenteing his house; and it is very dishonourable

^a "The English Atlas; by M. Pitt, W. Nicholson, and R. Peers." Oxon. 1680-3, 5 vols. folio.

^b Drelincourt did not get the living. He remained in the Duke of Ormonde's family for many years after this time.

to my Ld of Ossory y^t his son should be a burden to him. I write freely to you what is proper for you to know, and leave it to your prudence to make what use of it you thinke fitt.

Oxford, March 17th, 1680[1].

On my return hither from y^e country, where I have been absent ever since Christmas, I received your kind letter, for w^{ch} I thanke you. I am sorry y^e Ld Lieutenant^a keeps you still with him to your disadvantage. I doubt not, had you been here, you might er this have been on better terms. We have had y^e Court with us ever since Monday last. You will see an account of the Kings reception in y^e Gazet, and therefore I will not trouble you with it. He knighted y^e Recorder^b that made the speech to him in behalfe of y^e town, beeing very much pleased with it, because of an argument quite contrary to that of y^e Earl of Essex's speech w^{ch} he made to him on y^e presenteing of y^e addresse for y^e Parliaments not sitteing at Oxford.^c He likewise conferred the same honour on Cap^t Bartue,^d brother to the Ld Norris, and on Mr. Pudsey,^e a neighbour gentleman to this place, w^{ch} by the directions of y^e Court hath appeared three times here to be Parliament man and lost it. This day y^e King is gon to Burford to be present at an horse race, and in his return is treated at y^e Ld Clarendons house at Cornbury. The Queen came hither with him, pretendeing she can be noe where safe but where y^e King is present to protect her. Your old friend

^a James Duke of Ormonde, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland. After the death of the Earl of Ossory, in August, 1680, Ellis became secretary to the Duke.

^b Sir Richard Croke.

^c The Earl of Essex and other peers petitioned the King against the meeting of parliament at Oxford, 11 March.

^d Henry Bertie, brother of James Lord Norreys of Rycote, afterwards Earl of Abingdon.

^e George Pudsey, of Ellsfield; succeeded Sir R. Croke as Recorder.

S^r Jos. Williamson hath had a great losse, his house beeing robd by a German he intrusted with it to the value of 6000^l. I am afraid y^e poor fool is quite undon. We have lately set forth here an account of y^e late civil wars written by S^r William Dugdale,^a w^{ch} is much approved of. Burnet hath likewise published the 2^d part of his History of y^e Reformation.^b Pamphlets fly abroad in great numbers, but all tend to the breeding a dislike of y^e present government; and it is not in y^e Kings power to suppress them. My humble service to your brother.

[Oxford], May 21, 1681.

Whoever now is head of Magd. Hall must go to law for it, Magd. Coll. haveing revived some old pretensions to it, and this morneing elected one of their fellows into this headship,^c and are resolved to stand by him at a suit of law in defence of this right they have given him, w^{ch} you would doe well speedily to acquaint the D. of Ormond with.^d But all their pretensions will signify nothing, there beeing against them a prescription of 120 years, and beside a statute of the University, to w^{ch} Magdalen Coll. as well as all others consented to in the body of y^e University in full convocation. The Marmayd Tavern is lately broke, and we Christ Church men bear y^e blame of it, our ticks, as y^e noise of y^e town will have it, amounteing to 1500^l. Pawlin, y^e mercer, our grand adversary, they tell us is almost in the same condition, for on his

^a "A short View of the late Troubles in England; setting forth their Rise, Growth, and Tragical Conclusion. To which is added, A perfect Narrative of the Treaty of Uxbridge, in 1644." Oxford, 1681, folio.

^b "History of the Reformation of the Church of England." London, 1679-81, 2 vols. folio.

^c Francis Smith, of Magdalen College, elected to succeed Dr. James Hyde, in opposition to Dr. Levett of Christ Church. He afterwards served as a physician in King William's army in Ireland, and died there in 1691.

^d As Chancellor of the University.

late quarrells with us when mayor, y^e University haveing withdrawn their trade from him, his creditors have come faster upon him then he is able to pay y^m, which makes people suspect it is more then his estate is sufficient to doe to satisfy all. An addresse hath been agitated here this weeke to thanke y^e King for his declaration,^a but y^e mayor beeing a rank phanatique violently opposeth it, and, that it may not passe by publick authority, refuseth to call a Common Council; but when we have brooken him too it will [be] to late for y^e fool to repent, for now this is the course we are resolved to take if any towns man be sawcy with us, to withdraw all trade from him, w^{ch} will more effectually right us then all the favour Westminster Hall can show us, and likewise save us a great deal of charges. When you remove to any other lodgeing pray let me be informed of it.

[Oxford], June 2d, 1681.

I haveing not of late heard from you I suppose you have been out of town, perchance at Windsor; but now y^e Court is again returned I suppose this will find you at London. After all y^e pretensions and braggeings of y^e Maudlin men they have submitted and let D^r Levett^b have peaceable possession. Till the day of his admission they kept guards, pretendeing if the Vice-Chancellor came thither to give any possession but to their own man they would oppose him by force of arms; but when the Vice-Chancellor came in earnest to doe his office in this particular they sneaked away, and not one appeared either to oppose Levett's admission or

^a A declaration of his reasons for dissolving the two last parliaments, to which addresses of thanks were presented from the country.

^b See above, page 29, note ^c. Another claim to the election of the Principal of Magdalen Hall was set up by Magdalen College after Levett's death in 1693. The result was a trial, and a verdict against the College.

as much as to protest against it. For in truth y^e President,^a in whose absence they had made y^e election, not approving of y^e folly and madnesse of their proceedings, refused to grant them y^e colledge seal, and therby they beeing deprived of a foundation y^e Maudlin principal had nothing to ground his right upon or any thing to show for his title te it, and therefore sneaked of with his foolish pretensions, and all that he is like to get by it is to be called Principal Smith as long as he lives in y^e University. We have had great contest about an addresse to the King with thanks for his declaration. Ye disaffected opposed it violently and had S^r Francis Winnington^b with them here all y^e Whitsunweek to give them assistance herein; but, notwithstanding all they could doe, y^e addresse past on Monday last, and yeasterday it was sent to y^e King by the hands of y^e mayor of y^e town and 2 others w^{ch} were y^e most violent opposers of it, and y^e Duke of Buckingham is desired to assist at y^e solemnity, he beeing Steward of y^e town. One D^r Luffe^c is, as we hear, appointed our physick professor, a man of very obscure note, but noe other appeareing for it, unlesse one w^{ch} was utterly unfit for it, y^e place is fallen to him for want [of] others to accept it.

[Oxford], June 25th, 1681.

I humbly thanke you for y^e kindnesse you were pleased to doe me in talkeing with the Dean of Norwich^d about my concerns. Your information you give me from him is full and satisfactory, and now I have considered it I am of y^e same opinion with y^e Dean, y^t he is actually prebend till he be made by instalment actually Dean; for y^e King[s] patent is only of y^e nature of a presentation, w^{ch} puts him in noe right but only gives him a title

^a Henry Clerk, M.D. President of Magdalen College, 1671-87.

^b Solicitor-General, 1675-9.

^c John Luffe, of St. Mary's Hall, sometime of Trinity College; M.D. 1673.

^d John Sharp, D.D. Dean of Norwich, 8 June, 1681; Dean of Canterbury, 23 September, 1689; and Archbishop of York, 1691.

to demand it, and, till he hath don soe and is possessed of that right, his former is good to all pretences and purposes, and therefore if my patent^a be passed before his be vacated it will not be good in law. Mr Hodges^b beeing now at Norwiche I intend to write to him for instructions concerneing my time of goeing thither. If it may be noe disadvantage to me to defer my journey till y^e time y^e Dean mentions, I shall put myselfe to noe more charge then need; but I will loose nothing by tarrying here, since now, haveing nothing to detain me in this place, I can be as well there as here. The inclosed paper tells you of a new designe we have to support our presse since y^e death of D^r Yates; I wish it may take. We [are] now busy about y^e election of a new Squire Beadle, Mr. Minshul, one of y^m, haveing made himselfe top heavy by drinkeing too much last Tuesday night fell of his horse and broke his neck.^c We are now here upon a designe de propaganda in fide (*sic*) in y^e East Indys, the East Indy Company haveing sent us very large and good proposals to that end, beeing moved thereto by y^e Bp. when last in London.^d Our great gate goes on apace; if y^e Court comes hither next winter they will find us all in rubbish.

Oxford, July 5th, 1681.

I have delivered both your letters; it seems Croon^e is not yet marryed, but is in a fair way to it, at least y^e Bp. hath received noe certain intelligence of it, but expects y^t er long he shall; you may be easily informed in London. Whensoever y^e place falls, his

^a Prideaux succeeded Dr. Sharp in his prebend at Norwich, and was installed on the 15th of August.

^b Nathaniel Hodges, M.A. Prebendary of Norwich.

^c Christopher Minshull; killed by a fall from his horse, between Abingdon and Locking. See above, p. 50, note ^d.

^d See a paper on this subject written by Prideaux in 1694-5, and printed in *The Life of the Rev. H. Prideaux, D.D. Dean of Norwich*. London, 1748, 8vo.

^e Croon's name does not appear among the list of Graduates. It is evident that he held a fellowship at Christ Church, which Ellis hoped to step into on Croon's marriage.

Ldship tells me he shall remember you; he sayd he knew none could pretend to it that did better deserve it, and therefore you may be assured y^t as soon as this or any other place is vacant you shall be put in into it. We are much surprised here at y^e news of Shaftsbury's commitment.^a I hope now all y^e roguery will come out. I wish it be not more yⁿ will be to our advantage to know, for I mightly suspect y^t old knave hath been guilty of many subornations in y^e management of y^e Popish plot, which will be mightly to our disgrace should it prove soe, and would give y^e Papists such an advantage that they would carry all things before y^m. We are told here in our publick news letters y^t some of those which have deposed against Shaftsbury have accused him of suggesting all y^t was sworn against Plunket,^b and y^t he subornd y^e witnesses which appeared against him, and y^t some of them are since grown distracted and have confessed y^e whole. If soe, it is a very bad businesse, and all English men y^t goe into popish countrys will be sufficiently told of it. We have 10 D^{rs} w^{ch} proceed in Divinity this Act, D^r Ratcliff^c of our colledge; D^r Yonger,^d D^r Pudsey,^e D^r Smith,^f and D^r Fairfax^g of Magdalen Coll.; D^r Caswell,^h y^e Vicar of Bray, D^r Hoorⁱ of S^t Mary Overy, and D^r Hearn,^k of Exeter Coll.; and D^r Reinolds^l and D^r Fowler^m of Corpus X^{ti}. All happynesse to you.

^a The Earl of Shaftesbury was committed to the Tower for high treason, 2nd July.

^b Dr. Oliver Plunket, Roman Catholic Archbishop of Armagh, was put upon his trial, 3 May, 1681, charged with plotting a French invasion of Ireland and the destruction of the Protestants; he was found guilty, and was executed. Burnet (*History of his Own Times*, 502) says, "The witnesses were brutal and profligate men, yet the Earl of Shaftesbury cherished them much."

^c Anthony Radcliffe, Canon of Christ Church.

^d John Younger, Prebendary of Canterbury.

^e Alexander Pudsey.

^f John Smith.

^g Henry Fairfax, Dean of Norwich, 1689.

^h Francis Carswell.

ⁱ William Hore, Prebendary of Worcester.

^k John Hearne.

^l George Reynell.

^m Edward Fowler, afterwards Bishop of Gloucester, 1691. He took the degree of M.A. at Trinity College, Cambridge.

[Oxford], July 20th, 1681.

What you write to me concerneing a protestation from our grand jury on their findeing y^e bill against Colledge^a is news to every one I inquire of concerneing it. The jury indeed tooke a longer time then ordinary to consider y^e bill, but y^t there was any thing of a protestation made I can meet with noe one y^t ever heard of it. I will by y^e next soe far inform mysele as to be able to give you a perfect account of the whole proceeding of y^e grand jury in this affair. M^r Croon is most certainly married, but I suppose he will not be put out of his place till Christmas. His wife is the Lady Heath, formerly widow to D^r Doughty,^b prebend of Westminster. You need not trouble yoursele to sollicite y^e Bp. any farther, he haveing positively declared unto me you should have y^e place. I shall be in London on my way to Norfolk about y^e 13th of y^e next month, and then I hope I shall see you there.

Oxford, [July] 1681.

I have since further informed mysele concerneing y^e proceedings of our grand jury in Colledge's businesse, and am assured by one y^t very well knows it that the bill on y^e examineing witnesses was immediately found nemine contradicente. There were indeed some Monmuthians that would willingly have thrust themselves on y^e jury, that they might have had opportunity to doe some such thing as you write of, but the Sheriffe would not admitt y^m, haveing

^a Stephen Colledge, "the Protestant joiner," was arraigned for high treason, but the grand jury for Middlesex threw out the bill. The Crown, however, moved the trial to Oxford, on the ground that the plot with which he was charged was to have been carried out in that place; and, succeeding in the prosecution, obtained his conviction.

^b John Doughty, D.D. died 1672.

made up his pannel before. Therefore from what your Wiggs at London talke you may understand reather what would have been don then was really was [*sic*], supposing their designe of makeing a jury of their men had succeeded. But it happens we have a very honest man to our Sheriffe,^a who will not be subservient to such designes. Several of our factious justices were left out of commission last assizes, as Sr John Cope,^b Mr Hoard,^c Alderman Wright,^d Mr Taverner Harris,^e and Mr Clerke of Aston, with some others, w^{ch} is a great affliction to them. We expected Shaftsbury and Howards^f bills would likewise have been put before our grand jury. Had it been don they would both certainly have been found. We have a great noise here as if y^e Duke were again turneing Protestant, and some men mightly please themselves in it, as if it were true; but to me it seems impossible. The Bp. is gon into Wales and will not again return till after this weeke; his businesse there is only to give a visit to Sr Thomas Middleton.^g About 3 weekes hence I hope I shall see you.

Norwich, Aug. 17th, 1681.

I have here taken possession I am very well satisfied with y^e time of my residence, for I can bear travel much better in winter then in summer. The dean is at present with us, and we are very happy in his company. Judge Atkings^h came hither at

^a Edward Gregory.

^b Sir John Cope, Bart. of Hanwell; M.P. for co. Oxon, 1680.

^c Thomas Hoard, M.P. for co. Oxon, 1680-1.

^d William Wright, M.P. for Oxford, 1679-81.

^e Son-in-law of Alderman Wright.

^f Edward, Lord Howard of Escrick, charged with complicity in Fitz-Harris's libel. He was concerned in the Rye House plot, and turned informer and appeared as witness against Lord William Russell and Algernon Sidney.

^g Sir Thomas Myddelton, Bart. of Chirk Castle, co. Denbigh.

^h Sir Edward Atkyns, Junior Baron, afterwards Chief Baron of the Exchequer.

y^e same time with me, having taken S^r John Hubbards^a house and resolved to fix his family here; but as soon as he arrived the Kings orders came after him to be at London to direct in the Lord Shaftsbury's tryal. This town I find divided into two factions, Whigs and Torys; the former are y^e more numerous, but the later carry all before them as consisteing of y^e governing part of y^e town, and both contend for their way with the utmost violence. I doe not beleive any place can afford of either part more vehement votarys to it then this town. I tooke Cambridge in my way hither, and find it a much meaner place then I thought; but when I again see you I shall have opportunity of talkeing farther of these things.

[Oxford], Sept. 20th, 1681.

I had sooner written to you since my return, had I found any thing here worth informeing you. Yesterday was the election of our mayor, and the man choosen is one Alderman Bayly,^b whom they put up out of his order to be mayor that they might put by Mr. Harris,^c the only person in the corporation that is for the Kings interest; but this beeing an unpardonable crime among our Whiggish townsmen, they have set up this old blade, although more then halfe doted, because somewhat more agreeable to their principles. The old Lady Lovelace^d is very busy at all businesses in the town to influence them her way, and she is now grown soe zealous a Whig that she goes every Sunday to the Lady Anglesey's^e to make one of the holy sisters at her conventicle. By her and some other that come hither our Oxonians are made soe couragious

^a Sir John Hobart, Bart. of Blickling, co. Norfolk. He was one of "Cromwell's peers" nominated to sit in "the other House" of 1658.

^b F. W. Bayly.

^c Taverner Harris.

^d Anne, daughter of Thomas Wentworth, Earl of Cleveland, Dowager Lady Lovelace.

^e Elizabeth, daughter of Sir James Altham, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, married to Arthur Lord Anglesey.

that they talk nothing now but of wageing war with y^e King, and the resolution is concluded on that Westminster Hall must decide it between the King and them concerneing the town clerk.^a However, they thought fit first to give his Majesty some warneing, and therefore some of them attended with a petition at Newmarket for Princes admission, but could find noe one there that would introduce them to y^e King, soe that they were forced to wait till the King came forth to walk, and then they delivered it to him in the feilds, and he ordered them to attend the Ld. Conway for an answer, which was a very severe reprove for their ill carriage to his Majesty both in this and many other affaires; which made them soe angry, that when they came home they talkd of nothing but of admitteing Prince forthwith and defying the King. For they say the charter w^{ch} oblidgeth them to have the Kings approbation of their town clerk was given them since the Kings return, and if they forfeit that they tell us they are not concernd, they haveing other charters whereby they hold all their other priviledges in more ample manner and without any such reserve. But when the time came they only admitted Prince as deputy, to serve in time of vacancy; but its supposed they will never otherwise supply y^e vacancy, thinkeing by the trick to evade the Kings prerogative. The only man in the town of any note that is true to the Kings interest is M^r Harris, who is a very honest and very understandeing man, and, although son-in-law to Alderman Wright, yet acts soe contrary to him that y^e alderman is become a violent and irreconcilable enemy to him, and by his contrivance it is that he is put by from beeing mayor this year. He is one of the most sufficient men among them, beeing worth above ten thousand pounds. He is a very fit man to be town clerk, haveing been bred a lawyer, but he is not willing to take y^e trouble. S^r Thomas Chamberlain,^b one of y^e Deputy-Lieutenants of this county, now lyeth at the point of death; he will leave 2 daughters behind him, each of w^{ch} will be

^a Thomas Prince, lately elected town clerk.

^b Sir Thomas Chamberlayne, Bart. of Wickham, co. Oxon. He married Margaret, daughter of Edmund Prideaux, a kinsman of Humphrey. Catherine, the

worth 15000^l apiece. I shall take care that Mr Guise^a wait on you before he leave England; he goes from hence on Wednesday; by him you shall again hear from me.

[Oxford, 22 Sept. 1681.]

Since my last I have been further informed that Prince, on his admission to be pro town clerk, made a very seditious speech to the town. The summe of it was to represent how ill they had been treated at Newmarket, with bitter reflections on the King and Court for it. It seems the linkeboys, those that they call the black guard, treated them very rudely, calleing them Presbyterian petitioners and Whiggish dogs, and saluted them into the bargain with stones and dirt.^b Y^e fellow was very large in aggravateing this, and mentioned them soe often by the name of the black guard, with such expressions, that he seemd to designe likewise a reflection by way of comparison on y^e schollars; but y^e fellows wit could not reach it. At last he began to tell the townsmen they had indeed a very gracious King but he had very evill councillors about him, whereat y^e Recorder stopd his mouth and told him if [he] proceeded

elder of his two daughters, was married thrice: to Viscount Wenham, to the Earl of Abingdon, and to Francis Wroughton, of Heskett; the younger daughter, Penelope, married Sir Robert Dashwood, Bart. of Northbrooke.

^a See above, p. 44, note ^a.

^b The following is an extract from "The Loyal Protestant and True Domestic Intelligence, or News both from City and Countrey. Printed by Nath. Thompson, next the Cross-Keys, in Fetter Lane," for Tuesday, September 20, 1681:—

"*Newmarket, September 13, 1681.*—The Right Worshipful the Mayor of *Quinborough*, living in *Oxford*, accompanied by some of his Protestant Brethren, the Aldermen, and other Friends, for want of a convenient Introducer to his Majesty's Presence, performed that Ceremony one for the other, and presented His Majesty with a Petition, the Contents of which was, *That His Majesty will be graciously pleas'd to waive that part of his Prerogative-Royal of His Approbation of their Town-Clerk, and accept of Mr. Prince, who had really qualified himself (spick and span new in behalf of the Good Old Cause) on purpose for the said Trust, and was oppos'd by the majority of the Citizens, and Lord Lieutenant of the County; And (as in duty bound) would pray, &c.*

"His Majesty caused the Petition to be read, and immediately rejected it, well

any farther in that stile he would send him to jayl; which put an end to his speech. However, y^e greezy caps cryed out that he should proceed to vindicate the right they had given him, and they would stick by him with their lives and fortunes, which is more then they would tell the King in their late addresse. It is supposed that after all our townsmen will grow fool hardy and admitt him absolutely into the town clerkes place and leave him to try it with y^e King, which he promiseth them he will doe. The mayor that they have choosen is a person very much decayed, haveing had two fitts of an apoplexy, which have made him quite unable to doe any businesse himselfe, and therefore he resignes himselfe solely into the hands of Alderman Wright and Pawlin;^a and that they might by this means have y^e managery of all affairs in their hands seems to be y^e sole end of his beeing made mayor. I find a story here y^t at Colledge's tryal Everard^b and Aron Smith,^c haveing by Alderman Wright hired one M^r Dursleys lodgeings, an attorney in y^e town, when they went hence left over his bed their papers of instructions, wherein was set down what they should sware now and what when y^e Ld. Shaftsbury come to be tryed with several others
. . . .^d them sent immediately to their agent, y^e Alderman, to get

perceiving the *pretended* Loyalty and Integrety of the Presenters, who immediately return'd to their Quarters at honest *Bess Pitchers*, where they were suppos'd to be recommended by Mr. *Bull*, the Minister of *Cordwainers' Hall*, in *London*, or some particular Friend of his that was well acquainted there.

"The *Black-Guard* (a Society, perhaps, for its antiquity not to be match'd in any part of *Europe*) as a signal mark of their Gratitude for their kind Reception at *Oxford* in *March* last, waited on their Worshipps (upon the first notice they had of their Arrival) and secured their Quarters by their continued Guards, and did them the Honour of seeing them out of the Town, following them with lowd Acclamations, *God preserve the King, and His whole Family and Kindred, and keep him safe from the hands of all that are any ways related to the Tribe of Forty-One*; continuing shouting as long as they had any sight of them."

^a The late mayor.

^b Edmund Everard, one of the informers in the Popish Plot.

^c Smith's career was more successful than he deserved. He was Oates's legal adviser during the Popish Plot, and afterwards became Solicitor to the Treasury in 1689, and Chancellor of the Exchequer in 1699.

^d A line lost from decay.

those papers for y^m; which beeing difficult to doe without bringeing himselfe into suspition, Dursley beeing returnd into his lodgings, after consultation had with his brethren, he went thither as a justice of peace with a counstable to search for treasonable papers, and immediately went to the beds head; which Dursley perceiving told y^e Alderman, if he searched for Everard and Smith[s] instructions, he advised him to goe to the Councill, for he had sent them thither; at w^{ch} the Alderman went away in great confusion. I thinke it is by noe means fit such a fellow should be entrusted with authority, who makes use of it to stifle evidence of treason against y^e King; for had he found those papers they would have quietly been conveyed to the owners without a words more speakeing of them. Somebody hath lately scattred about the town a Catalogue of Whigs, or those w^{ch} he thinkes soe, in every colledge; which hath put us into some disorder, several very honest men beeing inserted among them with ill characters which doe not belong to them. Great search hath been made to find out the author, but noe discovery can be made, w^{ch} makes some suspect it may be a bone of division thrown in among us by y^e common enemy, whither Papists or Presbyterians I know not. D^r Bathurst and D^r Hall^a are the two that begin y^e list. Our Regius Professor^b is returned from his northern progresse with his two baronets with him. I am afraid we shall have more of one of them then we shall care for; I mean my countryman.^c He talkes soe madly that I know not whom to compare him to but Oats, his talke on one side beeing just the same y^t the others is on the other side. It would be rare sport to see them together; and perchance it may not be long er we may see it for pence apeice in Bedlam. They^d poor rogues

^a See above, p. 13, note ^b, and p. 50, note ^c.

^b Dr. William Jane, Regius Professor of Divinity, and Canon of Christ Church.

^c I think that Prideaux here refers to Sir Jonathan Trelawny. He was elected from Westminster to Oxford in 1668; B.A. 1672; M.A. 1675; D.D. 1685. Bishop of Bristol 1685, of Exeter 1689, and of Winchester 1707. It is uncertain in what year he succeeded to the baronetcy; but he was resident at Oxford at this time, and must be the Sir Jonathan Trelawny mentioned shortly afterwards, at page 102, although his father bore the same Christian name. ^d A line lost from decay.

nothing but a ridiculous reputation among their own gang of beeing, as they call it, honest fellows, y^t is, can take of their beer apace without balkeing what comes to their share. They have filthy exasperated me, and I am glad I have rap'd one of them on y^e fingers for it. It seems it was one Titmarsh, an Anabaptist preacher, that made Colledge dy without confesseing; for, till he came to him, which was the Munday before his execution,^a he owned all y^t was sworn against him, except Haynes^b depositions (whom I really beleive a raskal), and seemed very penitent for it; but after this fellow had been with him some hours he grew sullen, would admit none of his former confessors, and soe dyed without confesseing anything further. When any thing else occurs you shall be sure to hear from me; and, if not, you must conclude y^e reason is I have nothing worth informeing you.

[Oxford, 25th Sept. 1681.]

Our townsmen still continue in the same humour of disputeing the Kings prerogative with him. Princes speech was made at the election of y^e new mayor. If you can remember our Town Hall, there is a large yard before it, and there the rabble meet while the wiser heads of them, w^{ch} they call the Common Councill, are consulteing within whom they shall bring out to them; for the Common Councill chuse two and bring them out into a balkony lookeing into the yard wherein the rabble meet, and of them two he which they chuse is mayor of the town. After Baily had been thus brought and choosen mayor, then Prince came forth and began, "Gentlemen, I have something to say to you. You have choosen me town clerk and I will defend your right," and soe proceeded to brag what he would doe against the King (not without some rude reflections) in defence of the town privileges, and then

^a Colledge was executed on the 31st August.

^b Bryan Haynes, against whom a charge of plotting had also been laid.

told them how ill they were used at Newmarket, and at last (as his very words were) he told them indeed he thought the King of himselfe a very honest man, but he was drawn away by evill councillors; and then Necessity Holloway,^a beeing pro-Recorder, stopd him from proceeding any farther, not that he misliked the matter of his speech, but, as he himselfe told me, because he thought it not soe proper that he should speake soe much in his own businesse. The way they are resolved to proceed they tell me is this. Prince is to sue the mayor for admission in the Kings Bench, and then they say an order must of course issue out to cause the mayor to give a reason why he doth not admitt him, and then y^e mayor will give the Kings refusal of approbation as the reason, and crave the judgement of y^e Court upon it; and they say they have it under the hands of the best lawyers in England that the Court must declare in favour of them, for the charter wherein the King hath this prerogative of approveing y^e recorder and town clerke reserved to him was granted by this King since his return; and they make count to cancell this charter and stand to that they had before. However, it seems theyr courage doth somewhat coole, for yesterday they went in a full body to the Earle of Angleseys^b to crave his assistance in the case; but I suppose all assistance will come to late in behalfe of Prince after soe seditious a speech. It seems Alderman Wright is turned out of y^e Commission of the Peace for the town, as well as for the county, on the account of the story I writ you of in my last. It seems our plenipotentiarys y^t went to Newmarket were likewise very coursey treated at Cambridge; for the innkeeper where they lodged swunged them in their reckoneing most abominably, makeing them pay five times the price for every thing they had; and hiring a chamber there to lay some of their things till their return, which was but 3 days, they

^a Charles, son of Charles Holloway, Serjeant-at-Law; called Necessity, because. "Necessitas non habet legem," he being a barrister but no lawyer.—Wood, *Life*, lxxix.

^b Arthur Annesley, first Earl of Anglesey, Lord Privy Seal, 1673-82; died 1686.

made them pay 20^s for it, and, when expostulated with, told them it was according to the rate gentlemen paid at Oxford when y^e Parliament was here, and therefore they had noe reason to complain; and when they scrupled payment they were in danger of beeing had before the mayor, but to avoid this they were contented to pay what was demanded; but all put together, and Tompsons narrative ^a of their journey in the last Intelligence, is such a heavy greivance unto them that their great hearts can scarce bear up under the affliction of it. I hope this will put them upon such resentments as to make y^m loose their charter. D^r Hammond ^b is marryed and Jack Benson ^c is towards it, beeing got into as bad an intanglement of love as his brother Sam^d was. I have nothing more.

[Oxford, 27 Sept. 1681.]

. By reason of my late return from Norwich I doe not as yet understand all the intrigues w^{ch} have been on foot while I was absent, but one lately come to my knowledge I cannot omitt to tell you, although it beeing of 3 weeks date perchance an account of it might have come to you from other hands. While y^e Lord Lovelace ^e had the town of Woodstock solely at his devotion, he for several years had an horse race there about the middle of September, and a plate of 50^l price was always given by him,

^a See above, p. 92, note ^b.

^b John Hammond, D.D. Canon of Christ Church; M.A. 1664; B.D. 1679; D.D. 1680; Archdeacon of Huntingdon, 1673.

^c John Benson, son of Dr. George Benson, Dean of Hereford; elected from Westminster to Christ Church 1669; M.A. 1676. He succeeded his father in the Rectory of Cradley, which he held for thirty-one years; Prebendary of Hereford 1691. Died 1713.

^d Samuel Benson, of Christ Church; M.A. 1671; afterwards Archdeacon of Hereford.

^e John, third Baron Lovelace of Hurley, 1670-93, the audacious and intemperately vehement Whig who figures in Macaulay's History.

which drew a great concourse of the gentry thither; but last year, being angry with y^e town because they showed respects to the Ld. Norris,^a by way of revenge he removes the race from Woodstock, and to collogue with our towns folk, whom he thought more for his turn, sets up his posts in Portmead; and there last year his 50^l plate was run for, and y^e Duke of Munmouth and many of his gange, you may remember, were then here. This year his Ldship again designed to have the same race here, and y^e same company promised to meet him at it, and great doeings there was among the townsmen in preparing for the reception of their King James the 2^d; but it seems his Lordship haveing sent to Alderman Wright to bespeake y^e plate without sendeing the mony, the Alderman would not vouch for payment, and thereon the goldsmith would not prepare the plate, and therefore his Lordship, comeing hither to prepare all things for the time, found the mean affair wonteing; w^{ch} produced a kind of a quarrel between his Ldship and y^e Alderman. However, all his interest here was not sufficient to gain himselfe trusted elsewhere for the summe, and therefore, after all his huffeing, he was forced to uninvite his company and carry away his race horses again, after that they had been here some time a dieteing for y^e sport; and our blessed townsmen were deprived of the soe much expected happynesse of seeing the gracious Duke here again. My last told you of our townsmens goeing to Blechington to the Ld. Privy Seals. I find the Lady Lovelace was the sole contriver of this affair, for, our townsmen findeing it necessary since their late journey to Newmarket to have some friend at Court to favour them their [*sic*], she proposed to Wright (who is the cheife governor here and solely governd by her) the Ld. Privy Seal, and undertook at the same time to dispose him to it; whereon last Friday out goes about 20 of them to desire his Ldship to honour them with

^a James Bertie, son of Montagu, Earl of Lindsey, became Lord Norreys of Rycote in 1679, and was created Earl of Abingdon in 1682. Lord-licutenant for co. Oxon. His second wife was Catherine, daughter of Sir Thomas Chamberlayne, mentioned above, p. 91. He died in 1699.

accepteing of the freedom of their town, and his Ldship readily accepted of their offer; and this day is appointed for his coming to town, and great preparations are making for his reception: for an account hereof you must expect till my next. The townsmen take heart mightily on the Privy Seals accepteing of their offer and begin already to defy the Ld. Norris, thinkeng now that they have got a friend which will be too hard for him, and all their affairs are to go well for the future by his assistance. Prince promiseth himselfe now a speedy admission; and in truth they fool themselves into a beleive as if the King dared not stand it out with them; soe considerable a corporation as they take themselves to be they thinke is not to be disoblidged; but at worst my Ld. Angleseys interest is sufficient at Court, they tell us, to over balance y^e Lord Norrises. He is to inform the King aright, and remove those prejudices w^{ch} y^e evill counsellors Prince complained of have put into him concerning them, and then all is to goe accordeing to their desires. That which makes the Privy Seal collogue with them at present is a prospect he hath taken by their applying to him of making one of his sons Burgesse here next Parliament; but, when expectations come to be performed, I suppose his Ldship will cheat the town of theirs and the town his Ldship of his; for I am sure they expect more from him then it will be in his power to effect or for his interest to attempt; and our fellows are grown soe proud and insolent, that, if they be not humoured as well as favoured, they will be ready to fly the best man in England in the face. They threaten y^e Ld. Norris at such rate for disapproveing of Prince that nothing but menaces are in their mouths against him; and they tell us he shall never more have an interest here, he shall never more signify anything in this Corporation, and that with such pride and insolence as if their [*sic*] were noe liveing for his Ldship without their favour. Jones ^a and Winnington ^b are their privy councillors,

^a Sir Thomas Jones, Puisne Judge of the King's Bench, 1676; Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, 1683; dismissed by James II. 1686.

^b Sir Francis Winnington, Solicitor-General, 1675; removed 1679.

who speake to them oracles of law and sedition at the same time. There is constant intelligence kept with that party and those which are y^e governeing men here, especially Wright and Paulin. Could it be found out and their letters be intercepted, I beleive they would bring much roguery to light. S^r Thomas Chamberlain's daughters, of whom I made mention in my former, are both disposed of, one to S^r Richard Wainman,^a and the other to Dashwood's son of London. Another of our students is become a Bar^{tt}, one Throckmorton, who on y^e death of S^r Bainam Throckmorton, his unkle, is now become S^r William,^b but hath noe estate to support his title. S^t Cyprian^c is now don, and you may speedyly expect the publication of it.

[Oxford], Thursday, Sept. 29, [1681.]

In my last I promised you an account of y^e Earl of Angleseys reception. Accordeing to y^e appointment, he was conducted into the town last Tuesday by the townsmen in great state, and he and his two sons made freemen of the town. He made a speech to them, wherein he tooke notice of their disagreeing with the University, and offerd his service to reconcile them to us, or doe them any other kindnesse that lay in his power. It seems they promised him, when they first went to him, that if he would stand their friend at Court, now the Duke of Buckingham^d their steward hath noe accesse there, they would have a burgesses place always at his service for whomsoever he should recommend; and this it was that made his Ldship soe readyly comply with them; and now

^a Sir Richard Wenman, Bart. of Caswell, co. Oxon.; afterwards fourth Viscount Wenman.

^b Sir Baynham Throckmorton, Bart. of Tortworth, co. Gloucester, was succeeded by his cousin, William Throckmorton, who was killed in a duel in June 1682.

^c See above, p. 27, note f.

^d After the dissolution of the Cabal, in 1673, the Duke of Buckingham was distinguished as an opponent of the Court.

they begin to defy the Ld. Norris, they haveing gotten as they thinke soe potent a protection against him; but I suppose his Ldship will not thinke fit to interfere with any one for their sakes. After he was sworn, a dinner was made ready for him at the mayors, where he was splendidly entertaind. The townsmen have had a Common Councill to consider of y^e affront put upon them in Tompsons Intelligence, and have voted it as a scandalous libell against their most honourable Corporation, and an action is ordered to be enterd against him next term. But Tompson is not the only man y^t makes sport with their voyage to Newmarket. Alderman Wright lately goeing before Brazen Nose Coll. a fresh man came out, and spying him past by called after him "Run, Alderman, run; the Black guard are coming!" which put the alderman into soe violent a passion that he was scarce himsele all that day after. Whenever he comes, he speakes scurrulously of the King. It seems, when y^e alderman was at Newmarket with his petition, the King walkeing in y^e feilds met Nel Gwyn, and Nel cald to him, "Charles, I hope I shall have your company at night, shall I not?" With this story the Alderman makes a great deal of worke wher-ever he comes. He says he had often heard bad things of the King, but now his own eys have seen it. They are mighty at consultation concerneing y^e management of their law suit, and doubt mightyly how it will be managed against them, whither the Attorney General will plead against the granteing Prince a mandamus, or let that be granted and after proceed against them with a quo warranto. But which way soever it be, they make mighty shure of their cause; and all the rabble of y^e town are for liveing and dying by it. Dr Morton^a came hither on Tuesday, and on Friday goes for Ireland.

* William Moreton, D.D.; Student of Christ Church, 1660. Chaplain to the Earl of Oxford, and afterwards to the Duke of Ormonde. Dean of Christ Church, Dublin, in 1677; Bishop of Kildare in 1681; and translated to Meath, 1705. Died 1716.

[Oxford], Octob. 2d, 1681.

. Our townsmen are mighty ashamed of their bringeing the Earl of Anglesey hither and the brags they made of what he would doe for him [*sic*, them]; for it seems he utterly refused to be received with any state, and, when y^e aldermen and cheife of y^e town would have gon out to meet him, he utterly refused to be received in such manner, and told them if any one came to meet him he would return again. When he came into the Council Chamber and was sworn, he told them he thanked them for this respect they had shown him, and he would be glad of doeing them any kindnesse, provided they would make themselfe deserveing of it by being loyal to their King and respectfull to the University, for if they stood on ill terms with either of those they would at y^e same [time] incapacitate him for doeing anything for them; and in the same manner he proceeded to repriman them for their unworthy behavior both to his Majesty and us, and to show that he did not accept of a freedom to interfere with the Ld. Norris, w^{ch} our town politicians thought would be a certain effect of his being made free with them. He went the day before to visit the Ld. Norris, and assured him of y^e contrary. After his admission he was treated at the mayors, and 5^l allowed by y^e town for y^e dinner. Our townsmen have taken y^e liberty of being bold in their talke concerneing several persons of quality at Newmarket, and particularly concerneing y^e Lord Conway, whom they reported here to have been drunke all the time they were at Newmarket and 3 days before, and that when they came unto him for their answer he could scarce speake or stand. S^r Jonathan Trelawny hath undertaken to inform his Ldship of it. I would gladly hear what is the effect of it. You would doe well to inform the Secretary of a great inconvenience we here ly under by reason of our being overpowered at sessions by the town justices, for, they being twice in number to those of y^e University, they carry all things that have

y^e least respect to the University, right or wrong, against it by majority of votes; for the death of D^r Yates and D^r Hyde ^a and the removal of D^r Nicholson ^b hath diminished our number, soe that they have 8 or 9 nine [*sic*] and we not above 5, and of those only 3, that is D^r Marshall, ^c D^r Wallis, ^d and y^e Vice-Chancellor, ^e frequent the bench; D^r Bathurst and the Bishop never coming thither. To remedy this, he cannot doe us a greater kindnesse then to augment the number by putteing in 5 or 6 new ons, and we have enough which are fit for it among y^e D^{rs} and heads of colledges. D^r Lloyd ^f of Jesus is a very fit person, and soe is D^r Levet ^g of Magd. Hall, D^r Smith ^h of our colledge, and others that I can mention. If you find such a designe already on foot, as I fancy there may, or that the Secretary may thinke fit such a thing should be don, I desire you would put my kinsman Mr. Guise ⁱ into the number. He was formerly fellow of All Souls, but now, beeing marryed, lives in town, and hath an estate of his own about 500^l per annum. This his wife thinkes would give him a better reputation in the town, although he wants none as to his parts and learneing, beeing as eminent a person as to this of any of his standeing that, I beleive, may be found in the whole nation, and I have undertaken to endeavour to get it don out of prospect of haveing your assistance with y^e Secretary, and shall take it as a great favour if you will undertake y^e businesse. I desire your sense of it in your next.

^a See above, p. 76, note ^a, and p. 29, note ^f.

^b A slip of the pen for Nicholas. John Nicholas, D.D. Warden of Winchester College.

^c Thomas Marshall, D.D. Rector of Lincoln College. Dean of Gloucester, 1681. Died 1685.

^d John Wallis, D.D. of Exeter College, Savilian Professor of Geometry.

^e Timothy Halton, D.D. Provost of Queen's College.

^f John Lloyd, D.D. Bishop of St. David's, 1686. Died 1687.

^g See above, p. 29, note ^c.

^h Henry Smith, D.D. Canon of Christ Church, 1676.

ⁱ See above, page 44.

[Oxford, 4th October, 1681.]

Little hath occur'd here since my last, only our townsmen still persist to threaten the King with war. I find they are animated cheifely by y^e faction at London, who designe this as a leadeing chard to all the other citys in England; for at the Kings comeing in they all takeing out new charters had them with the same limitations as to the recorder and town clerke, and if Oxford should carry it against the King you shall find none else will allow it him; which will be as great a diminution to the Kings prerogative as hath hapned in any Kings time, except the last, when y^e Crown it selfe was taken away. Jones and Winnington and Williams,^a with some other of that gang, have made them soe confident of their cause that they already proclaim victory, and talke of nothing else but of burneing their last charter; and last weeke, to show their confidence, they treated one the other in y^e greatest profusenesse immaginable. The old mayor at his goeing out and the new mayor at his comeing into office have made two as extravagant entertainments as were ever kept in this place. They brag the King had not the like at Cambridge; but at one of them, before they parted, they had like to have faln a fighteing. They are mighty ashamed they have been soe much deceived in their expectations from y^e Earle of Anglesey. Before he came hither they bragd they had now got a friend to support them against y^e Ld. Norris, University, and every one else; for they thought their favour soe valuable y^t they flaterd themselves y^t his Ldship would [be] engaged with them in all their extravagant pretensions for the sake of it. But it seems now they are of a contrary opinion, and only say they hope his Ldship will procure them an heareing before y^e councell; for their lawyers have flaterd them that their cause is soc good that y^e King himselfe must give it for y^m in spight of his

^a William Williams, distinguished at this period for his violent opposition to the Court; but he afterwards made his peace, and became Solicitor-General in 1687.

teeth, if it were once layd open before him. But y^e Ld. Anglesey treated them with that distance, and reproved them with that liberty, as may sufficiently let them know he hath very little regard for them. However, he expects they should chuse one of his sons next Parliament, and I beleive they will; for it seems my Ld. Ansley^a hath utterly lost his interest at Winchester, and it was for his sake y^t y^e Privy Seal tooke soe much notice of them as he did; otherwise I understand he would not have come nigh them. Sr Thomas Chamberlain is dead, and hath left his two daughters 30 thousand pound a peice. Dashwood marryeth y^e yongest. He is buryed next Saturday, and I was to have preached his funerall sermon; but they now designeing to bury him at Banbury, there will not be time enough for it, and therefore they have none. My Ld. Lovelace hath been very busy makeing mayors at Woodstock and Wallingford, but hath come of very dully in both places. After he had drunke 3 days with all the rag tag of Woodstock, he found he had gaind soe little to the end he designed, that, to avoyd the disgrace of an open baffle, he tooke horse the night before y^e election and rid from them; and at Wallingford they have made an open protest against him y^t they will have nothing to doe with him or any that belong to him, and unanimously resolved y^t Taverner Harris, a factious gentleman in y^e neighbourhood, shall never be choosen to serve in Parliament for their town, because his Ldship recommended him. Prince hath been expostulateing with y^e Ld. Norris, and would know y^e reason why his Ldship should hinder him, and he hath given him four; two of them I have been told, 1st, that when it was proposed in y^e Common Councill to complement his Ldship with a freedom of their town, Prince made a sawcy rude speech against it, but this my lord told him beeing personal he did forgive him; 2^{dly}, y^t when y^e addresse to the King was proposed in Common Councill he likewise opposed that with a speech altogeather as sawcy and rude, and this his Ldship told him

^a Lord James Annesley, M.P. for Winchester, succeeded his father as Earl of Anglesey.

he could not forgive; and two other reasons he gave him which as yet I have not learnt. I suppose another might be the great zeal he showed at the reception of y^e D[uke] of M[onmouth], he beeing the biggest fellow in y^t affair. He is, it seems, a fellow much given to speech making. In that he made to the townsmen against y^e King and y^e Black Guard, he exasperated y^e rabble soe much against Baker ^a y^t had he been present it is supposed they would really have torn him in peices; and he hath y^t authority among them y^t his word goes for a law; for at the election of y^e baylys, two men of good repute haveing been put up, in whom noe other fault could be found but that they had voted for Baker, and therefore the whole cry of y^e Commons was for them, till at last Prince stood up and cryed “Noe Baker!” and named two others; and then the cry immediately turn[ed], “Noe Baker! Noe Wickham!” (y^e name of one of y^m y^t was first set up), and they wth Prince named were approved of with general applause, and they are the men that stand. He is a very silly pragmatikal raskal as you may understand by this, and y^e best is he is undon by it. I wish all like him could be soe servd.

Oxf^d, 6 Octob. 1681.

I have received yours, and have been with the Bp. concerneing the affair you write of, and found y^e Secretarys letter before him. He mightly approves of what I have don, and tells me we shall be undone without it. He tells me noe one could pitch on fitter persons then I named, only he would have D^r Hammond^b added to the number. He tells me he will talke with the Vice-Chancellor, and then ansvere the Secretarys letter, and recommend the same persons I named, only adding D^r Hammond to the number; and he particularly did let me know he thought it very fit M^r Guise should be in the commission, and therefore I desire this kindnesse from you y^t you would take care his name be not omitted. That you may

^a Probably Thomas Baker, town clerk in 1685.

^b See above, p. 97, note ^b.

understand the necessity of this, I will tell you one trick they put upon us last sessions. The mayor having unreasonably taken many licences for ale houses without a legal cause, the excisemen came and complained to the Vice-Chancellor of it, and remonstrated to him what diminution his M^{ty}s revenue received hereby. Hereon the Vice-Chancellor takes the redresseing of this into his own power and licenseth all those the mayor refused; whereon they selld ale as formerly. But the last session they were indited for it, as selleing ale without licence, whereon they produced the Vice-Chancellors licence; but our town would not allow y^t to be good, alledgeing the Vice-Chancellor had noe power to license ale houses, and therefore, the businesse beeing put to the vote, the town justices on the bench beeing 9 and the University justices only 3, it was carryed against the Vice-Chancellor, and the inditement found against all those that sold by his licences, as if they had sold without any; whereon we are forced to be at the charge and trouble of getting a certiorari to remove the businesse to another court, and without soe doeing we shall never have any thing like justice don us in the plainest cases, and I thinke plainer case cannot be then this I instance in, and the like measure we must always expect till we have equal number with them on y^e bench. Pray acquaint the Secretary with this story, then he will further see y^e necessity of doeing what I advised. This day concluds the sessions. I will at night wait on D^r Marshall, and from him I shall understand what hath been don there and give you an account. Our townsmen begin to quarrel now among themselves. Their late journey to New Market cost the town 40^l; at this some of them begin to grumble, and ask y^e question, why they had not reather choosen to have petitioned y^e King while nigh us at Windsor but stay till he was gon to Newmarket which is thrice as far distant; and on inquiry into this it appears y^t most that went had businesse at Sturbridge fair, and they choose to carry their petition to New Market that they might at the same time doe their private businesse on the publick charge; which discovery makes great grumbling and muttereing among the inferior townsmen.

The Ld. Lovelace was the first that started it, to be revenged on Wright for not provideing his plate; and it seems, at the same time the Ld. Lovelace sent about y^e plate, he sent likewise to the alderman to prepare a lodgeing for the D[uke] of M[onmouth]; but the alderman, beeing somewhat cowd, sent him word that he thought it better for the Duke to tarry away then come; whereon y^e Ld. Lovelace came hither himself about it, and then y^e alderman plainly told him, if the D. would come, he might if he pleased, but he should not lodge in his house. Hereon his Lordship fell into a passion, and made the discovery I have above mentioned, and hath been very carefull to propagate it among y^e inferior townsmen, to make them rebell against their superiors. The Lord Norris is now in town, haveing here a general muster of all the militia in y^e county, w^{ch} are very well provided and in good order. I scarce beleive any other county in England hath their militia soe well looked after. I suppose now the court are consulteing about the sheriffs for y^e ensueing year. I had a brother in law ^a served for Cornwall last year; and another ^b in Devonshire is afraid this office will fall on him next year, but it will neither be for his interest or the Kings it should be soe. He hath indeed a very good estate, but hath with it y^e clog of 8 daughters, 4 of w^{ch} he hath late married, w^{ch} hath cost him 6000^l, of w^{ch} 1500^l is yet oweing; and it will be his utter undoeing to put him into this office. His name is Coffin; he is a very understandeing man and fit for any businesse, but will act too waryly to answere the Kings expectations in such an office. My Ld. Chancellor hath don me the favour to keep him of 5 years. If you could doe me the same kindnesse by M^r Secretary, I would be glad not alwayse to trouble the Lord Chancellor about it. The fittest person for the Kings turn in Devon is S^r Courtney Pool,^c who you may be sure will never be choosen Parliament man

^a William Pendarves, of Pendarves, married Admonition Prideaux.

^b Richard Coffin, of Portledge, married Anne Prideaux. He escaped being Sheriff till 1684.

^c Sir Courtenay Pole, Bart. of Shute, was appointed. He had been Sheriff in 1668. The reference to the chimneys doubtless points to the hearth-tax.

of any place where there are chimneys, and therefore y^e King will not loose a friend in Parliament by excludeing him thence with this office; and for Cornwall the only man we have is M^r Arthur Spry,^a who is a very rich man and sure friend to the King and hath noe interest in any corporation to be choosen their burgesse. When at London, my Ld. Arundel^b told me he could thinke of noe one fit to be recommended to the King and desired me to help him, and I confesse I was yⁿ at as great a loss as he; but since I have thought on this gentleman, and I thinke there is none like him for the Kings turn.

[Oxford, October, 1681.]

Nothing hapned worth informing you at our sessions, but only that 2 malefactors were condemned to death (one for killing her bastard and a rogue for cutteing a purse), and the pro-Town Clerke officiated not in his place. It seems y^e townsmen doe not keep to their first courage, but begin to be cautious and wary how they give offence, and therefore have thought fit not to let Prince officiate in the place as they first designed, but have appointed another to doe it. The Vice-Chancellor and y^e Bp. have had a great consult about the Secretarys letter concerneing y^e reneweing our commission, and have agreed to put in D^r Parrot,^c D^r Levet, D^r Jane, D^r Beson,^d Warden of New Colledge, D^r Lloyd, and I thinke M^r Guise. The Bp. is very desirous he should be in, but the Vice-Chancellor made an exception that he was not soe proper as beeing only a M^r of Arts; but when I went to him and told him he was not to be looked on as an ordinary M^r of Arts, but as a gentleman which lives in town upon his estate w^{ch} is worth 500^l

^a He was not appointed. Christopher Bollot, of Bochym, was Sheriff for Cornwall in 1682.

^b Richard, Lord Arundel of Trevice, an old Cavalier officer.

^c Charles Perot, M.D. of St. John's College; afterwards M.P. for the University. Died 1686.

^d Henry Beeston, LL.D. formerly Head-master of Winchester College.

per annum, and therefore sufficient to qualify him for such an office in any county in England, he seemed to be as willing as the Bp., but whither they will return his name or noe I can not tell. I desire y^t you would give me advice from y^e Secretarys, where you will certainly know; for, if his name be not put in at y^e Secretarys, I will attempt to doe it at the Lord Chancellors, and I hope there I shall not fail; but if that trouble were saved I should be glad, and therefore I beg your assistance in it. I wonder y^e Secretary should say he doth not know him. He knew him once to doe him a very great unkindnesse in makinge the Archbp. his enemy, although he did not designe it. He is a gentleman of as great worth and eminency in that way of learneing he hath addicted himselfe to as any in England, or, I believe, in any other country in Europe, and on that account is an ornament to the University, and will er long appear soe to the whole nation. He is an extraordinary person and I cannot say enough of him, and beside him I beleive you will find few of his estate to devote themselves soe industriously to their studys, or of his parts to make soe good progresse in them. And beside, his good inclinations to the Church doth sufficiently appear in that, in his circumstances and in soe ill times, he would goe into orders to be rendered thereby y^e more capable of serving it. I thinke such a man is not to be affronted, and now his name hath been mentioned on this occasion it would be an affront not to be put in. Pray use your interest to effect it, and if that doth not succeed I will use mine with the Chancellor. He is married and lives here in the town, and therefore considereing all his qualifications I know not who can be fitter. The Secretary haveing himselfe mentioned D^r Jane, the Bp. thought not fit to put in either D^r Hammond or D^r Smith, to avoid envy to our colledge. S^r William Walter^a already begins to make an interest to be knight of the shire next Parliament, and will I suppose without any great difficulty carry it, he beeing a person of general good esteem in y^e county. Tomorrow I goe to the funeral of

^a Sir William Walter, Bart. of Saresden, co. Oxon. He was not returned.

S^r Thomas Chamberlain, where I suppose I shall meet most of the gentry of y^e county, and perchance shall be able to inform you of something worth observation from thence. S^t Cyprian^a is now finished, as likewise a booke of Dugdales of Heraldry;^b it contains y^e first principles of it, and the catalogue of y^e Nobility and Baronets of y^e 3 kingdoms.

[Oxford], Octob. 18th, 1681.

I write you this to repete my request concerneing the information I desired you would give me in my last as to the E. of T.^c It beeing of concern to me to know of him, y^e sooner you can satisfy me herein y^e greater kindnesse you will doe me. As to M^r Guise, I am well content, for some certain reasons since urged, that he be noe more mentioned; for it seems all y^e heads of houses are against it, that a man which is not equal with y^m in academical dignity should be named in y^e Kings commission with them. Although I thinke their argument foolish and pedantick, yet, since all of them are against it, I thinke this is a sufficient argument why we should wave it. But D^r Bury,^d Rector of Exeter, hath through inadvertency been omitted, who is really y^e fittest person for such a businesse in y^e whole University, beeing a man that very well understands businesse and is always very vigorous and diligent in it, and hath been a head of a colledge now 18 years. The Secretary cannot but know him, and in truth it will be an affront to passe

^a "S. C. Cypriani Opera recognita et illustrata per Joannem Oxoniensem Episcopum," etc. Oxon, 1682, fol.

^b "The Ancient Usage of bearing such Ensigns of Honour as are commonly called Arms; with Catalogues of the present Nobility and Baronets of England, Scotland, and Ireland." Oxford, 1682, 8vo.

^c Probably Richard Tufton, Earl of Thanet.

^d Arthur Bury, D.D. Student of Exeter College 1638; Rector of Pointington, co. Somerset; Prebendary of Exeter 1660; Rector of his college 1665. He was suspended for a short time, in 1690, for writing a heterodox work, "The Naked Gospel." —*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 482.

him by. I hear noe more town news to inform you. Prince doth not officiate as was first designed, but that province is left to one M^r Kiblewhite, who giveth soe good satisfaction in the management of it y^t I hear y^e town is become disposed to elect him into y^e place, they haveing already deserted Prince and left him to wage war with y^e King upon his own charges. Soe they talke, but when term begins you will see what they will doe. Sir William Walter and Sir Robert Jinkinson^a canvas hard to be choosen Parliament men for y^e county next Parliament, and I beleive they will succeed in their pretensions. They are both well known at Court, and therefore I need not trouble you with an account of y^m. We hear here the E[arl] of S[haftebury]^b desires transportation, and would willingly commute banishment for his life. We are told likewise y^t we shall have part of y^e term here, and that y^e King intends to visit us again before Christmas; which reports have much amused us. I should be glad to know whither there be any grounds for y^m. Our gate is advanced as far as the top of y^e battlements of y^e colledge, and there I suppose it must rest till next spring.

[Oxford], Tuesday, Octob. 25th, 1681.

I thank you for your two last, and, if the E[arl] of T[hane]t's affair doth proceed, it will be wholly from that character you give of him. My kinswoman hath an estate of 2500^l per annum, and y^e E. is very earnest to be admitted, and, your letters haveing inclined me for it, if my advice be harkned to (as I beleive it will before any other), there shall be no more demur in the businesse. They

^a Sir Robert Jenkinson, Bart. of Walcot, co. Oxon. He was M.P. for the county in William III.'s reign.

^b There was foundation for this rumour. About this time Shaftesbury wrote to Lord Arlington, the Lord Chamberlain, offering, if released from imprisonment, to retire to Carolina, of which province he was part proprietor.—See W. D. Christie, *Life of Anthony Ashley Cooper, first Earl of Shaftesbury*, 1871, ii. 419.

had er this come to a treaty, but that I desired them to be informed first whither this gentleman, haveing lived 20 years in the most vicious court in the world, may not have received those mischeifes w^{ch} may make the yong ladys condition miserable with him; but since you assure me he is sound, wind and limb, this objection shall put noe further obstruction to it.^a On Sunday here hapned a very calamitous accident. One Cardonnel,^b formerly Kings scollar at Westminster and afterward Demy of Magd. Coll. and then Fellow of Merton, there hangeing himselfe at his study door. It seems he was a very fretfull, peevish man, and one of the deepest resentments for y^e least seemeing affront that ever I heard of. Beeing, as he conceived, not duely regarded by y^e warden, to expresse his revenge to him, when Bursar of the colledge, [he] refused to pay one of his servants wages (as is the custom of y^t college), and, after several sollicitations made to him in the wardens name, at last told the fellow he might be gon and tell the warden he should be hangd if he would, he would pay none of his servants wages. Whereon the warden summoned the fellows to a meeting and informed y^m

^a The Earl of Thanet, however, died unmarried early in 1684.

^b William Cardonnel, M.A. of Merton College.

“Oct. 23.—Sunday, between 10 and 11 in the morning, Mr. Cardonnel hanged himself in his bedchamber, on his door; discovered by his maid after 12 of the clock; he had only his shirt and night-cap on, and there he hung till between 7 and 8 at night, and then the coroner and jury, coming and seeing him, there pronounced that he was not *compos mentis*; about 11 at night he was buried stark naked in the vestry yard, on the south side of the chancel; he was troubled in conscience for cheating the college of 3*l.* or 4*l.* when he was bursar the year before, and troubled for the warden’s misusing him for another matter, as he thought. When he was bursar last Spring, or deputy bursar, [he] sent the gardener to him for money due to the gardener for doing work in the warden’s garden. Mr. Cardonnel, not being in a right humour, bid the warden be hanged, he should have no money; the gardener told the warden these words, the warden took affidavit of it, drew up a recantation, which being shown the fellows, Cardonnel at a meeting read it, but this stuck so close to him, that bringing a melancholy fit on him he could never shake it off. In June or August before he threw himself into the water in Magdalen walks to drown himself, but could not effect it.”—Wood, *Life*, xcii. The Warden was Sir Thomas Clayton, knt. M.D.

what language Mr Cardonnel had sent him a message in, and put it to their votes what punishment he deserved; w^{ch} beeing unaniously voted expulsion, Mr Cardonnel, to avoyd this, was forced to signe a submission w^{ch} he read on his knees before y^e warden and fellows, wherein he acknowledged his fault and that it deserved expulsion, and that it was the wardens favour that it was not accordeingly inflicted on him, and then gave the paper of submission thus signed into the wardens hands; but after reflecteing on the disgrace, and haveing deeper resentments of it then others would have had, and apprehendeing that every body contemned him for it, he endeavoured by all the friends he could possibly make to get the paper out of the wardens hands; but the warden beeing obstinately bent not to gratify him herein, although he were told that this w^{ch} hath now hapned might be y^e consequence of his refusal, Mr Cardonnel fell into soe deep a discontent that he hath endeavoured several times to destroy himselfe; and last Sunday, about ten in the morneing, he effected it in a most dismal manner at his study door, where after sermon he was found hangeing in his shirt. On end of the rope he tied to a spring lock on y^e inner side, and y^e noose comeing to the top of the door, there by helpe of a stool he put in his head, but however the place was not soe high but that he was forced to goe to his knees to effect his designe. The crowner haveing set on him, he was last night privately without any ceremony put into a grave in an outer yard belonging to the colledge. In his study were found several directions for the disposal of his affairs, and on the wals were stuck up in several papers verses of y^e Penitential Psalms; all w^{ch} argue it a thing long premeditated. About a fortnight before he solemnely came to our colledge to take leave of a brother of his, student here, and told him he intended to se him noe more; but his brother, apprehendeing the meaneing of it, prevented soe long his designe; and about a month before he writ a letter to a friend of his, w^{ch} had an influence with the warden, to desire him to interpose with the warden to get this paper out of his hands; and this he did intreateing him in the most

earnest manner unimaginable (w^{ch} shows y^e agonys of his mind), for he desired him by all that is sacred, by all the obligations of friendship which he could reckon up, and at last in the words of a dying man, which shows that then he had a designe to destroy himselfe. And would the warden had been soe reasonable as to have granted him his request, I beleive by the help of physick he might have been brought of this designe. The later remedy he hath used all this autumn, but the former beeing wonteing made the other ineffectual. He was an ingenious man and a good schollar, of about 11 years standeing in the University. It is one of the dismalst accidents that hath ever hapned within y^e compasse of my knowledge, and if the warden be not as hard as flint it must stick on him. It was about an halfe year since the warden brought him to this submission. His study was in physick, but however I suppose our whig newsmongers will represent him to be in orders, and make od reflections of it. He was of an unhappy constitution, and y^t brought the dismal destruction upon him. We have another thing hath hapned here very strange. A woman last sessions was here condemned for murdereing her bastard, and, beeing designed to have been hanged last Thursday, on her beeing acquainted with it fell into a sowneing fit and hath soe ever since continued. Two or 3 times she hath come to her selfe, but never remained a quarter of an hour before she relapsed, and it's supposed she will save the hangman the labour, it not beeing likely that she will ever recover. The story of y^e E[arl] of S[haftebury]s goeing to Carolina is soe obstinately beleived here that noe one will be perswaded but that his Ldship petitioned the King to this effect, and all our news letters have had it. The pamphlet intituled "Noe Protestant plot"^a is with us, and John Lock is said to be the author of it.^b Now term begins,

^a "No Protestant Plot: or, The present pretended Conspiracy of Protestants against the King and Government discovered to be a Conspiracy of the Papists against the King and his Protestant Subjects." London, 1681, 4to. It was continued in a Second and Third Part in 1682.

^b In a letter written to the Earl of Pembroke, in 1684, Locke denied the authorship of the many pamphlets attributed to him: "I do solemnly protest in the

several causes will be commenced at the Kings bench w^{ch} concern us. Our townsmen sue the King and Tompson about their town clerk, and some that were disappointed at All Souls last election ^a this term thinke to find releife in Westminster Hall; but we expect the judges should dismisse that businesse from their court, it not lying properly before them. We talke here that some part of y^e term will be adjourned hither, and y^e sheriffe himself hath reported it.

Since what I have above written concerneing Cardonnel, I understand there was something of more deep concern then y^e affront he received from y^e warden w^{ch} made him hang himselfe. It seems he had lived with y^e Earle of Devonshire as præceptor to his grandson, where, haveing been poisoned by Hobs, on his return hither blasphemy and atheisme was his most frequent talke; of the guilt of w^{ch} beeing at last sensible, this, its supposed, precipitated him into despair. Beside, he was heard complain he had been guilty of perjury worse then murder, and y^t God could never forgive him for it. When y^e malancholy workd, every thing concurd to augment it, and all appeared to him in the worst shapes, till this dismal death became his exit.

[Oxford], Nov^r 3, [16]81.

D^r Lamphire,^b Principal of Hart Hall, last Saturday fell mad and hath ever since soe continued. Its sayd to be occasioned by a cold he caught by sitteing up to hear Colledges tryall, w^{ch} at last affecteing his head hath brought him to this condition; but

presence of God that I am not the author, not only of any libel, but not of any pamphlet or treatise whatever, in part good, bad, or indifferent."—See W. D. Christie, *Life of Shaftesbury*, i. 261.

^a For fellowships.

^b John Lamphire, M.D. sometime Fellow of New College; Principal of Hart Hall and Camdenian Professor of History.

for my part I attribute it to his gluttony, he being y^e greatest eater that ever I knew. They have bled him and used other remedies, but it seems to little purpose. I beleive his death will be a speedy consequent of it. The woman still continues in his [*sic*] trance, soe that now we doe noe more doubt but that [it] is a trick of hers to save herselfe from hangeing, for it is now 16 days since she first fell into it, and in all this time its pretended she hath not eat or drunke, but y^e impossibility of the thing sufficiently convinceth it. Att All Souls is now the time of their election. The Archbps injunctions and a mandamus sent thither by y^e King in behalfe of one Sayer, son to the Kings cooke, causeth great disturbances among them. It seems y^e mandamus past the Ld. Conways office, and by it Mr Booth, his brother-in-law,^a is put by, unlesse it be again revoked. It seems y^e young gentleman acquainted not his Ldship with his designe of being a candidate for that fellowship, otherwise I suppose he would not have imbraced anothers interest before his. By next post you shall have a full account of that affair.

[Oxford, Nov. 5, 1681.]

Our All Souls businesse hath been carried on with a great deal of confusion. The truth is, they have been very guilty of sellying their places, and the Archbp, to prevent this intolerable corruption, hath gon in a method which y^e goodnesse of the end cannot justify, which hath brought a great deal of trouble upon him. The principal points controverted between y^e fellows and him are concerning an oath imposed on them, w^{ch} they have refused to take; and it seems the Archbp, findeing he had noe power to impose it, hath in this particular confessed his error and receded from it; the

^a Lord Conway married, secondly, Elizabeth, daughter of George Booth, Lord Delamere. His brother-in-law was Robert Booth, of Christ Church, M.A. 1684; B.D. 1708. Archdeacon of Durham, 1691; Dean of Bristol, 1708.

other is concerneing an injunction which the Archbp, as their visitor, hath sent them, requireing them not to fill any place at their election which shall not be resigned at or before the 22^d day of October; but this beeing directly contrary to their statutes, w^{ch} strictly require them to fill all places which shall be void at their elections, the fellows refuse to pay obedience to it. The former caused a devolution last year, and the later hath this; for y^e Head, in obedience to the Archbp, refuseing to admit the fellows to vote except they would take y^e oath, their election brooke up without any conclusion put to it within the time limited, w^{ch} is the 5th of November, and consequently was devolved to the Archbp, who, as impowred by statute, put in 4 fellows by his own authority; but their right is questioned, and the businesse is now before the Kings Bench. This year the oath was not proposed, but the injunction of resigneing before y^e 22^d of October was still exacted, and therefore, M^r Clerke ^a resigneing after y^e 22^d, y^e warden would not propose any for his place, although a son of y^e Earl of Winchelsea ^b stood for it and M^r Clerke resigned in his favour; soe that there was only one vacancy to be supplied, w^{ch} fell void by death. For this one M^r Harrington, ^c a founders kinsman, appeared, and y^e warden thought himselfe bound by his oath to be for him; but an allarm comeing of a mandamus in favour of one Sayer, as I informed you in my last (although since it appears there is noe truth in it), M^r Finch thought he had as good a title to the Kings favour as any other, and therefore, sendeing immediately to London, a mandamus came hither on Wednesday in his behalfe. But the warden, notwithstanding that, stickeing firm to Harrington, although y^e fellows

^a John Clerke, of Christ Church, son of Sir Francis Clerke, of Rochester; M.A. 1671; afterwards Fellow of All Souls. Rector of Ulcomb and Harrietsham in Kent. —*Fast. Oxon.* ii. 335.

^b Leopold William Finch, fifth son of Heneage Earl of Winchelsea; entered Christ Church, 1679; B.A. 1681; of All Souls, and M.A. 1685; D.D. 1694. He became Warden of All Souls in 1686, and Prebendary of Canterbury in 1689. Died 1702.

^c William Harrington, of All Souls; M.A. 1686.

almost unanimously payd their obedience to his Majestys commands and voted for Finch, yet put in his negative against him; and at last, because y^e fellows would not agree with him to resist the Kings letter and choose his man, hath devolved the election upon the Archbishop. Had the warden consented to the filleing of M^r Clerkes place as y^e statutes absolutely require, both his man and M^r Finch too might have been provided for; but now I suppose y^e King will interpose his authority to fill both, and put M^r Finch in one and M^r Booth in y^e other. D^r Lamphire still remaineth mad, and y^e wench in her trance; this beeing y^e 18th day she hath been in it, its sufficiently apparent, and it is a cheat to save herselfe from hangeing; but this is not like long to hold.

[Oxford], Novemb. 7th, 1681.

You haveing been pleased to promise me your assistance in behalfe of my kinsman M^r Guise in any thing that could be an encouragement unto him for his considerable worth, I have an opportunity now offered to make use of your kind offer in his behalfe. D^r Lamphire beeing past all hopes of life,^a his hall, worth about 60^l per annum, will fall into the Ld. Lieutenants disposal. If you will be pleased make use of that interest you have to recommend him to my Lords favour, you will oblige my friend; and that is one of the greatest kindnesses you can doe me.

Norw^{ch}, 28 Nov^r, [16]81.

I doe heartyly thanke you for your letter. I am now here deeply engaged in y^e church businesse, which takes up a great part of my time; otherwise you should er this have heard from me.

^a Dr. Lamphire lived till 1688.

All the news I can inform you of from this place is that the gentlemen of y^e county and my Ld. Townsend^a with them, are resolved not to make choice of S^r John Hubbert and S^r William Gleen^b to be any more k^{ts} of the shire, or of any other that shall be against the expedient the King proposed

Norwich, Dec. 9th, 1681, Friday.

. I find my prebendary noe contemptable preferment; although this were y^e worst audit we have had since y^e King came in, yet every prebendarys place hath been worth 100^l this last year, and it will be oftener 200^l then soe again. 140^l per annum I judge is the justest computation of y^e value of it; but this is an arcanum among ourselfes; but I speake truth open to you which to another ought not to be discovered

Norwich, Dec. 19th, 1681, Monday.

. Our Mayor^c went hence this morneing, being summoned by a letter from Secretary Jinkins to appear before the Council to answere to the complaints of the excisemen made against him there for putteing down alehouses here. The truth is, this town swarms with alehouses, every other house is almost one, and every one of them they tell is also a bawdy house. The brewers of late, haveing several of them succeeded in the Mayors office, have increased the number of those houses for their own advantage; which proving of very mischeivous consequence to the place, this Mayor hath set himselfe to redresse it, and, as becomes

^a Horatio, Baron, in 1682 Viscount, Townshend. Died 1687.

^b An error for Sir Peter Gleane, of Hardwick, Bart.

^c Hugh Bokenham, afterwards, 1689-94, M.P. for Norwich. Prideaux married one of his kinswomen.

an honest and good magistrate, hath reduced them to a more tolerable number. This vexing the brewers, they have represented it in the worst colours to the Commissioners of the Excise, and they have made complaint of it to the King in Council. The Mayor is one Mr Bokenham, a gentleman of good family in Suffolk, and a very good estate, being reputed worth above 15,000^l. He is the gentlest and best behaved man in town, and most sincerely addicted to the Kings interest, and all that are soe in this place have y^t respect for him, that if he should receive any affront it would quite make a turn of y^e Kings interest in this place, soe much is he respected here. The Countesse of Yarmouth^a and her son, y^e Ld. Paston,^b came last weeke in great state into y^e country, and yeasterday were at our church, and I had y^e honour to preach before them. This day they treat y^e city at their house, about 7 miles from hence, having invited all the cheife men of y^e town thither. His Ldship hath in several Parliaments been elected member for this city; now it seems he declares he will stand for y^e county, but it is not expected that he will be able to carry it.

Norwich, Dec. 26, [1681].

. . . . Ransackeing our treasury I find several old manuscript^c from which I have geathered a very particular account of the foundation and history of our church. Herbert de Lozinga,^c first Bp. of Norwich, was our founder; he was born in pago Oxamiensi in Normandy, was prior of Fischamps in that country, and was after, by William Rufus, made abbot of Ramsey, and then Bp. of Thedford,

^a Rebecca, daughter of Sir Jasper Clayton, knt., and wife of Robert Paston, first Earl of Yarmouth.

^b William Paston, who succeeded to the title of Yarmouth in 1682.

^c Herbert Losinga, born at Exmes (or Hiemes), in Normandy; Prior of Fécamp; made Abbat of Ramsay by William II. in 1087, and Bishop of Thefford in 1091. He removed the see to Norwich in 1094. Died 1119. He was never Chancellor. Prideaux completed the restoration of his tomb in 1682.

from w^{ch} place he translated y^e episcopal sea to this city and built y^e cathedral here, and was after a long while Chancellor of England under Henry y^e First. That I would desire you to inform me is, when he was first chancellor, and when he ceased so to be; of which you will find an account in Dugdales Origines Jurisdictionales, at the end of which is a catalogue of all y^e chancellors since y^e Conquest; and if you have any bookes of French geography I would gladly be informed what kind of place this Oxam might be which gave birth to him, and likewise y^e same of Fischamps in which he was prior. In our manuscripts I find y^e name writt differently; one hath it Fiscanum Monasterium, another Fiscamum, and a third Fischamps, y^e French name. Pray let me receive your information herein as soone as you can. Y^e defect of bookes in this place makes me trouble you, for I have occasion to be informd herein; for y^e truth is, our founders monument being defaced in the late wars, I am again restoreing it, and would gladly be informed in those particulars in order to the contriveing of a new inscription. Our mayor, since his goeing to London to appear at y^e Councill, hath an estate of 700^l per annum fallen to him, his elder brothers family beeing extinct in [a] child which dyed last week.

Norwich, Jan. 2d, 1681[2].

I doe most heartyly thanke you for y^e favour of yours, and y^e account you are pleased to give me concerneing Oxam. If there be any such place near Feschamps, y^t is y^e place where our founder was born; for he was prior of Feschamps, and in our registers of great antiquity is said to be born in pago Oxamiensi, which some mistakeing have given occasion to Alexander Nevel,^a and afterward to Bp. Goodwin^b in his History of Bps., to publish to the world y^t

^a Alexander Nevile, in his "Norwicus," printed at the end of "De Furoribus Norfolciensium Ketto duce," 1575.

^b Francis Godwin, Bishop of Hereford. "De Præsulibus Angliae," 1616.

he was born in Oxford. I hope by this you are secured of a faculty place; if soe, I wish you much joy of it, and advise you to thinke of takeing your D^{rs} degree in laws as soon as you can, next Act if I may be harkned to.

Oxford, 19 Febr. 168½.

. I am glad y^e account I sent you of Norfolk gives you satisfaction; y^e later end of it I huddled over in some hast, and therefore have not so fully and methodically expressed myself therein as I could wish. That which I thinke most proper to be insisted on to the Secretary is the reduceing y^e Ld. Townsend and his party to their old principles of loyalty and obedience to the King, which, in y^e circumstances y^e Ld. Townsend now stands, may easily be effected; for since his letter, which I mentioned, he hath utterly lost himselfe with the Whig party, and they with him by the ill treatment which they gave him hereon, and therefore he now cannot signify much in that country against the King; yet he may doe a great deal for him, because, if he would really declare for the Kings party, he would draw a great many of his friends after him, especially if care be taken to remove their dissatisfaction for the affront they have received by beeing turnd out of the commission, and that can only be don by restoreing them again. This weeke, I understand, is come to London from Norfolke one M^r Townsend, a kinsman of my Lds.; his businesse is to conferre with my Ld. about y^e affairs of y^e county, to give him a state of them, and consult how his Ldship and his friends shall steer their course for y^e future; and therefore I suppose this is the best opportunity to close with what I propose, before this gentleman return into the country to carry my Lds. resolutions and instructions to his party. And I must again tell you y^t one of y^e properest remedies to cure the discontents of a great many of y^t county will be to dismisse Dr.

Hilyard^a and some other of his imprudent pragmatcalnesse from having any thing more to doe in y^e county as justices of the peace; for generally all the gentlemen of y^e county are dissatisfied with the D^{rs} carriage, and like it not that he should be among them; and this is sufficiently manifested by y^e publick affronts which are put [upon him] every sessions, and by those of his own party. Last sessions he was inquireing on y^e bench very busily for his man, and one replied he knew [noe] man he had but his mandamus, reflecting on his takeing his degree by mandamus at Cambridge on y^e Prince of Oranges beeing there. At the same time, papers beeing read which bore date in Olivers time, wherein S^r John Hobard was stild John Lord Hobard,^b the D^r took the occasion of inveigheing against him for it on y^e bench; and one of his expressions beeing “And then it was John Lord Hobard,” reply was made by one on y^e bench, “And now it seems ’tis John Lord Hilyard.” I know not whether I inserted in y^e account I sent you that the last session, of 45 inditements w^{ch} where [*sic*] presented there, 30 were y^e D^{rs}, and of those one halfe quashed as beeing of matters not inditeable. In a word, his folly and indiscreet pragmatcalnesse have made him intolerable, and others of his profession suffer for his sake, his insolence haveing risen y^e odium of y^e county not only against himselfe but his gownd alsoe, and he is become hereby y^e greatest disturber of y^e publick peace y^t is in the county. Pray let it be urged that Mr. Long be taken notice of, he haveing y^e best reputation of parts and understandeing of any gentleman in y^e county, and if made the Kings, I beleive would be able to do him as good service in y^t county as any one in it, not excepting y^e Ld. Townsend himselfe. A little care would rout the Whigs in those parts, and now is the opportunity to imploy it. I should be glad to know whither S^r Jonathan hath got the Admirals place in Cornwall, and, if not, which way it is gon. Harry Aldrich is instald,^c and this day hath obtained a dispensation to proceed D^r in Divinity on

^a John Hildeyard, LL.D. Rector of Cawston.

^b See above, page 90, note ^a.

^c Canon of Christ Church.

his performeing his exercise for that degree only. The Earle of Northampton ^a and y^e Ld. Herbert ^b were, at the same time, made M^{rs} of Arts. The Ld. Northampton is at present a member of our University, but is goeing from us ; and the Ld. Herbert was about 3 years since, and now, comeing occasionally to town, the University have complimented him with this degree.

[Oxford], Feb. 23, [1682].

I have yours of Tuesday, and know not what to say to your affair. It is better have the employment you mention then have none at all, especially if you are sent soe honourably to it as by the King himselfe and have his promise of a provision, but to be always mereteing and receive noe reward is an hard case. This employment is not worth medleing with, in my judgment, without a future prospect of advantage ; if you have any such, it is better embarke in it then ly idle, but were it my case I would make my market as good as I could and would not ask lesse then to be Clerk of y^e Councill, and old Brown ^c will er long make a place vacant there ; you can best judge of it. My good wishes I can put it, but my judgment in cases of this nature is not to be relyed on, because not versed in y^e affairs of Court or acquainted how your circumstances stand there ; only this, I would always lay down as a general rule, to accept of that which is beneath a mans expectations rather then have nothing at all. Your cheife point will be to secure a friend which will solicit for you in your absence in case an opportunity happen, and next to take care, while in France, y^t the faults of the inexperienced ambassador doe not ly at

^a George Compton, Earl of Northampton ; M.A. of Christ Church, 18 February, 1682.

^b Charles Somerset, Lord Herbert of Ragland, eldest son of Henry Marquess of Worcester, who was this year created Duke of Beaufort.

^c Sir Richard Browne, Bart., Ambassador to France in Charles I.'s time ; Clerk to the Privy Council. He was father-in-law to John Evelyn.

your door, for I perceive, in effect, you are to be sent his governor, and often it happens to such y^t they bear the blame for their pupils fault, whither they can help them or noe.^a I wish you all the success you can desire or expect in this affair, and the best prosperity in all other.

[P.S.] If it give you not too much trouble, I would desire you to remember your promise of buying me a beaver, such as is proper for a divine, provided not too big; and get it put into a box and sent to the Oxford carriers either at y^e Sarazens Head in Snow Hill or y^e Oxford Arms in Warwic Lane, which y^e person of whom you buy it of I suppose will take care. If it be not sent away as soon as bought, there will be danger of a change afterward.

Oxford, 12 March, [1682].

Our assizes are ended without affordeing me anything observable to inform you of. Here was very little businesse on y^e Crown side. Only a poor fellow is condemnd to be hanged for breakeing prison. He was last Michaelmas condemned at y^e town sessions for cutteing a purse, that haveing it seems been long his trade, for it appeared by his hand he was formerly burnt for it. However, intercession having been made to the King for him, he was reprevd in order to transportation; but before orders came concerneing it he broke prison, and, beeing a while after catchd again at his old trade and put into Newgate, our gaylor challenged him as his, and beeing brought hither hath sentence of death passd upon him again for breakeing his prison; and now I suppose, without any further hopes of mercy, he is to prepare for hangeing, he beeing a most notorious

^a It may be gathered from allusions made by Ellis's correspondents (Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 28875) that he was to have had some office under the English Ambassador in France, at this time James Graham, Viscount Preston. He failed, however, to get the appointment, though he appears to have been in Paris early in the year.

rogue, as it sufficiently appeared at his tryall. That which was most observable was a most terrible abhorrence of y^e association^a presented to the bench by the grand jury, and the Ld. Norris beeing present undertooke y^e presenteing of it. It is worded at the highest pitch of loyalty and zeal, and in the end of it they promise y^e King y^t, whensoever he shall thinke fit to call another Parliament, they will chuse only such as shall be acceptable to the King, and will be for the preserving the succession of the Crown to the right heir. Levinz sat judge for y^e Crown, and Atkings^b in y^e other court. Friday morning was wholly taken up in giving y^r charge, which was very long, and therefore he made this excuse for it, that there beeing very little businesse he had nothing else to entertain y^e company with. In his charge he insisted against prosecuting Protestant dissenters on y^e Act of 35th of Queen Elizabeth, and urged some arguments to prove that it was not designed it should be put in execution against them, particularly that of inflicteing lesser penaltys since, which he looked on as disalloweing of those rigorous ones [to be] inflicted by that Act, and told us that it was never but once put in execution, and that was against some of Colchester; which part of his charge gave us here some offence. Aaron Smiths^c businesse is put of till the next assize, some punctilio in law beeing wonteing for bringeing him to his triall this assizes. We had great expectations of a tryall at the other court between y^e Ld. Norris and Brome Whorwood,^d about their quarrel in the Town Hall at the election of y^e Town Clerk. Broom brought an action of battery against my Ld. for beateing him, and my Ld. an action of scandalum magnatum against Broome for calleing him yong fool. But the Bp. of

^a The association which Shaftesbury was accused of forming for the exclusion of the Duke of York.

^b Sir Creswell Levinz and Sir Robert Atkyns, Puisne Judges of the Common Pleas.

^c See above, p. 93, note ^c.

^d Brome Whorwood, of Halton, co. Oxon; sometime of Trinity College; M.P. for Oxford City.

Oxford interposeing spoild the sport and made up the matter between them; for in truth y^e Ld. Norris first began the quarrel, and called Brome old fool before he called him yong fool; and beside it was reather hypothetically then categorically sayd, for my Ld. calleing him old fool, he replied, " If I am an old fool you are a yong fool," and therefore I thinke his Lordship did very wisely to submitt it to the Bps. arbitration. Whenever there is a Parliament its certain this old knave will never more be choosen here, by reason of the trick he hath put upon his brother representative; for Alderman Wright takeing care of dischargeing the alehouse and paying the bills of their canvas, when he came to Whorwood to be reimbursed his share of it, the old knave told him if he had payed the bills already there was noe need for him to concern himselfe any further, and y^e Alderman could not get as much as a fartheing of him for beareing the expences of thre elections for him; and on this account he is out of all expectations here for y^e future, and therefore puts in very violently for an interest at Abington. The town are mightily affrighted with the expectation of a quo warranto, for they haveing reprevied a wench condemned here for killing her bastard 4 months without the Kings authority to warrant theyr doeing of it, they all give their charter for gon if the King should come upon them for the forfeiture. And that they should receive any favour herein is what, considereing their carriage to the King, is what they cannot reasonably expect; and I hope his Majesty will thinke soe too. D^r Elliot, an eminent physitian of this place, is lately dead. The Earle of Northampton next weeke takes his leave of the University and goes to travell. I thanke you for y^e trouble you are pleased to give your selfe in buying me an hat, but y^e carrier hath not as yet brought him hither.

[P.S.] Pray lets know what is like to become of the charter of London, and w^t use is made of the information I gave concerneing Norwich.

[Oxford], March 14, 1681[2].

I have nothing to tell you further of our assizes but that Jay of Chinnor,^a w^{ch} published y^e sermon wherein is made a parallel between y^e Earl of Shaftsbury's imprisonment in y^e Tower and Daniels in the lions den, was presented by the grand jury for it, as beeing a scandalous libel against the Government. John Lock lives a very cunning unintelligible life here, beeing 2 days in town and 3 out, and noe one knows where he goes, or when he goes, or when he returns. Certainly there is some whig intreague a manageing, but here not a word of politics comes from him, nothing of news or anything else concerneing our present affairs, as if he were not at all concern'd in them. If any one asks him what news when he returns from a progresse, his answer is: "we know nothing." Last Wednesday our proctors were chosen, M^r Altham is for Christchurch, and M^r Dingley for New Colledge, which had y^e choice this year.^b I should be glad if my Ld. Arrans^c beeing deputy of Ireland should signify any thing to you. If you goe for France, it will be requisit I send you what mony of yours is in my hands, which may amount to about some 8^l.

[Oxford], March 19th, 1681[2].

. It seems we shall have an end at last of [the con]test^d about y^e town clerks place. The town beeing resolved to proceed [in their] choice, and Robin Pawlin, y^e canteing preaching attorney

^a "Daniel in the Den, or the Lord President's Imprisonment and Miraculous Deliverance represented in a Discourse from Heb. xi. v. 33. By S. J. Rector of Chinner, in the County of Oxon." London, 1682, 4to.

^b Roger Altham and William Dingley.

^c Richard, Earl of Arran, son of the Duke of Ormonde, Lord Deputy of Ireland, 1682-4.

^d Part of the edge of this letter is torn away.

of our town, is de[signed to be] the man, as notorious a knave as any in y^e county. This whole affair is y^e [contri]vance of Alderman Wright; and Prince is either to have a summe of mony of this Pawlin or to officiate for him, and have such a share of y^e profits of y^e place: soe that Prince after all will be a gainer. But whither y^e Ld. Norris will be satisfied with this I know not. The Bp. of Oxford hath gaind great reputation by composing y^e quarrel between Brome Whorwood and my Ld., especially with those y^t were on y^e jury, who were at a losse what to doe in it; and, were there not an end be put to it this way, it would have made divisions in y^e county. We have had 2 college liveings to dispose of in one weeke, one in Chesshire worth about 110^l per annum, which is given to M^r Penny;^a and now it appears he hath been marryed several years to an alewifes daughter at Islip, where he hath been curat for D^r South. The other is Purton in this county, void by y^e death of M^r Puleston,^b worth about 130^l per annum, which is given M^r Ackworth,^c and thereby a very good curacy of y^e college, at Tring in Buckinghamshire, worth 80^l per annum, becomeing void, it is given to M^r Duke.^d It is y^e place where Harry Guy lives, and he gives 20^l per annum, which conduceth to the making up the summe I mention; and this with a students place is a good preferment, especially since all is payd him in hard mony without taxes or defalcations. We have another man y^t wants preferment, one M^r Charles Allestree,^f a kinsman of y^e D^{rs},^g who hath marryed the most scandalously bad that any fellow hath don I beleive for

^a Probably James Penny. See above, p. 10.

^b Roger Puleston, M.A. 1661.

^c Thomas Acworth, M.A. 1665; B.D. 1683.

^d William Duke, M.A. 1670.

^e There was a Henry Guy, of Christ Church, M.A. 1663; afterwards Cupbearer to the Queen and Secretary to the Treasury in 1679.—*Fast. Oxon.* ii. 272.

^f See above, p. 36, note ^a.

^g Richard Allestree, entered Christ Church in 1636; bore arms for the King; M.A. 1643; was ejected by the Parliamentary visitors. D.D. and Canon of Christ Church, 1660; Regius Professor of Divinity, 1663; Provost of Eton, 1665. Died 1681.—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 202.

these many years, his wife beeing one Mother Yalden, an old alewife with an house full of children. It is not Alestre, y^e booksellers son,^a whom you may have known, but one whom y^e D^r brought out of Derbyshire, son to [William Allestree] w^{ch} was y^e top of y^e D^{rs} kinred. He was about 5 years standeing, [and was] a very gay gentile fellow, proud and insolent to the highest, haveing of his parts, and would fain goe for a man of prudence and wisdom, and our witts here boid him up mightly, and by virtue of their voucher he went for one of the choicest men of the town; but at last he [hath lost] himselfe, and his folly hath given his pride a very deserved reward. [He formerly] was one of my bitterest enemys, although I never had as much [as an acquain]tance with him, and I expect er long I shall be sollicitated for him for [some pre]ferment, his condition now beeing such that I beleive he w[ould hardly] know himselfe. Its one of y^e greatest disgraces that hath h[appened to] our college a long while, and we are mightly pelted with y^e jeers [of our neigh]bours about it; but if we must defend the folls of all that [belong to us] we shall have enough to doe. Where J[ohn] L[ocke] goes I cannot by any means learn, all his voyages beeing so cunningly contrived; sometimes he will goe to some acquaintances of his near y^e town, and then he will let anybody know where he is; but other times, when I am assured he goes elsewhere, noe one knows where he goes, and therefore the other is made use of only for a blind. He hath in his last sally been absent at least 10 days, where I cannot learn. Last night he returnd; and sometimes he himselfe goes out and leaves his man behind, who shall then to be often seen in y^e quadrangle to make people beleive his master is at home, for he will let noe one come to his chamber, and therefore it is not certain when he is there or when he is absent. I fancy there are projects afoot. To-morrow

^a James Allestree or Allestry, son of a bookseller of the same name who suffered great losses in the Fire of London; Scholar of Westminster; elected to Christ Church, 1672; M.A. 1679. Died 1686.

D^r Busbys benefaction^a is proposed in Convocation, but I belevie it will be rejected, y^e generality of y^e University beeing against it.

[Oxford], Sunday, Octob. 8th, 1682.

I have y^e favour of your [letter to] acknowledge, and especially for the information you give me as to the Earle of Ossory, and y^e small likelihood of my haveing any assistance from him in y^e affair I last writ to you of.^b I find I shall be necessitated to put my selfe upon a competition whenever the place falls, and therefore would strengthen my interest soe beforehand as not to fail of successe when y^e time comes, whenever it is. I shall have but one competitor, w^{ch} is M^r Huntington,^c and perchance not him; however, it is good to provide. At present y^e good D^r is again in perfect health, and God long preserve him soe. I find he takes it very ill of M^r Secretary Jinkings, that, he being Arabic Professor, he should put such a slight upon him as to send his Arabic letters to another to translate; and in truth y^e passing him by is an affront upon him, and every one here consters it soe, for it is, in effect, telling y^e world y^t he thinkes the D^r insufficient for the work, otherwise he would not set another upon that businesse w^{ch} is properly his, as beeing professor of that language. And the indignity appears y^e greater in that he should imploy soe egregious a donce in it as Hyde;^d for

^a See above, p. 59, note ^a.

^b Prideaux refers to the Hebrew professorship, which he anticipated falling vacant by the death of Dr. Pocock. The Doctor, however, did not die till 1691.

^c Robert Huntington, entered Merton College in 1662, and became Fellow. Chaplain to the English Factory at Aleppo for many years; D.D. 1683; and, in the same year, Master of Trinity College, Dublin. Bishop of Raphoe, 1701; in which year he died. See also above, p. 39, note ^a.

^d Thomas Hyde, son of Ralph Hyde, Minister of Billingsley, in Shropshire, began Oriental studies under his father. Entered King's College, Cambridge, in 1652, and was encouraged in his studies by Abraham Wheelock, the famous Orientalist, who

what is this but to prefer him before him as to skil in that affair, and, in effect, call the D^r doter? for noe one y^t hath common sense and but the hundredth part of that skill the D^r hath been noted to have in that language but must doe better then Hyde, who doth not understand common sense in his own language, and therefore I cannot conceive how he can make sense of anything that is writ in another. And beside, he hath y^o least skil in this language of any that pretend to it in the University; in the Persian language he can doe something, as having been bred to it when young, to correct as much of y^o Polyglot bible as is in that language when in y^e presse. This place affords noe news. The sessions was kept here this week, but I hear of nothing don at it worth observeing. D^r Lloyd ^a was last Friday admitted Vice-Chancellor, but I doubt how he may acquit himselfe of it; he is an honest good man, but of a temper too mild for a governor; but time must show him.

[Oxford], Oct. 24th, 1682.

I doe heartyly thanke you for yours and am glad you are still in London and hope y^t I shall find you there 3 weekes hence, about w^{ch} time my Norwich concerns call me that way. I were told you had your dispatch for Ireland ^b and were accordingly gon thither, but your last hath let me know y^e contrary, and I please myselfe mightily now in the hopes I have of seeing you before you goe thither I am sorry M^r Seamour ^c hath left the court, for I promised myselfe a friend in him, and have reasons to thinke I

made him one of the correctors of the Polyglot Bible. In 1658 he entered Queen's College, Oxford; M.A. 1659; D.D. 1682. Keeper of the Bodleian Library, 1665; Archdeacon of Gloucester, 1678; and Professor of Arabic, in succession to Dr. Pocock, in 1691.—*Ath. Oxon.* iv. 522.

^a The Principall of Jesus College.

^b Ellis received at this time the appointment of Secretary to the Commissioners of the Revenue of Ireland.

^c Perhaps Henry Seymour, one of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber.

should not have been deceived. This place affords nothing worth telling you, all things going with us very quietly. M^r Walls^a of our college is lately gon from hence to be chaplain to the company at Hamburg, an imployment worth 300^l per annum; and this I procurd for him by my interest with the Dean of Glocester,^b who was commissioned by the company to elect the man. John Lock lives very quietly with us, and not a word ever drops from his mouth that discovers any thing of his heart within. Now his master is fled,^c I suppose we shall have him all together. He seems to be a man of very good converse, and that we have of him with content; as for what else he is he keeps it to himselfe, and therefore troubles not us with it nor we him.

Norwich, Nov. 15th, 1683.

I have received, in this place, your kind letter, and am sorry I am in a place w^{ch} affords me nothing to maintain a correspondence with. For y^e publick news, that you have from better hands; and from hence nothing will be worth informeing you. About a fortnight or 3 weeks hence I shall be again in Oxford. I have lately lost my ffather,^d who, having lived to an exceeding old age, dyed in the most happyest circumstances of it. He hath left me a very good yonger brothers estate, whereby I may be enabled, come what times there will, to support my selfe. I am affraid you find Ireland a kind of banishment. I wish you had an equivalent in England. I hope, at least, some occasions may er long call you over, and

^a See above, p. 49, note ^a.

^b Dr. Thomas Marshall, who had himself been Preacher to the English merchants of Rotterdam and Dort during the Civil War. He preceded Prideaux in the Rectory of Bladen. See also above, p. 103, note ^c.

^c Shaftesbury was in hiding at this time; but he did not actually leave England till the 28th November.—Christie, *Life of Shaftesbury*, ii. 452.

^d Edmund Prideaux, of Padstow, died 25 October, 1683.

whenever that happens you shall not go back againe without my seeing you, for I shall thinke it worth my while to come to London on purpose. I am glad Dr Huntington is soe well liked; he is a very worthy person, and I sent a letter by him to you for this purpose, that you might be acquainted with him.

[Oxford], March 19th, 1683[4].

. The city having resigned their charter, expect as a reward of this to have [new privileges] granted them, to w^{ch} purpose they have had a petition before y^e council, but, objections being put in thereto by our agents, the whole petition and every clause of it was rejected. In this affair S^r Lionel Jinkins was our best friend, and argued our case with a great deal of zeal for y^e University interest. Y^e debate concerning this lasted 2 hours, a full councill being present. Dr Bouchier,^a our law professor, begins to grow very infirm. I know not why you should not secure his place; it is worth 100^l per annum, and y^e duty is very little w^{ch} is to be don for it. Pray think of it, for your commission, I understand, is not like to last long, and it is good to have a refuge in England. I suppose your provost will stick by what he hath, for if he expects better I fear he will be deceived; for our great men doe not care to humour those that are candidates for their favour, and, if that doth not please him w^{ch} is already given him, it will scarce please them ever to give him anything else. As to y^e Hebrew lectors place, whenever it falls I must appear for it, but I know not whither it may not be best for my interest to wish a disappointment, because now I have y^e same income with quiet w^{ch} then I must have with trouble and envy. My prebendship and students place are worth more yⁿ a canony of Christ Church; and all this must be left if ever I obtain that; whereby I have this

^a See above, p. 6.

advantage, that if I am disappointed I shall not at all be concernd for it. But y^e good old D^r is yet in good health, and God grant he may soe long continue.

Oxford, Aug. 6, 1684.

I have y^e favour of two of yours to acknowledge. Both of them came to my hands at Woodstock, but now I am again at Oxford. Our Act ended here with y^e expulsion of both y^e Terrefilii, but that hath not put an end to y^e bussle w^{ch} we are now in on two account[s]; y^e one is y^e concern of y^e whole University, y^e other of a private college. Y^e University concern is about y^e town carter. It seems, to induce them to surrender it, y^e Earle of Abington promised them y^e addition of several new grants, and in order thereto a petition was presented to y^e King in councill concerneing it, w^{ch} contained 5 points; but, y^e University apprehendeing that y^e King by granteing it would prejudice us, they presented a counter petition in answer to it, and upon a full heareing in councill y^e town petition was rejected in every point. This was about 5 months since. But y^e Lord Abington, not acquiesceing in it, hath ever since been employing his interest in y^e town behalfe to doe us all y^e prejudice he can, and acts very vehemently and peevishly in the thing, and soe y^e businesse now stands; but we do not doubt our interest herein, and I hope er long I shall be able to give you an account of our good successe. The other affair is concerneing Magd. Coll. Y^e divinity lecturer beeing dead, y^e college proceeded to an election, and by a great majority choose on D^r Bayly ^a into y^e place, at w^{ch} D^r Smyth, ^b formerly S^r Joseph Williamsons chaplain, beeing y^e sen^r, thinkes himselfe aggrieved, because at y^e colleges petition y^e Bishop of Winchester made an injunction y^t all offices and lectures should be disposed of accordeing

^a See above, p. 6.

^b See above, p. 47, note ^c.

to seniority, supposing y^e persons capable. Upon this y^e D^r makes his appeal to y^e Bishop, and upon a full heareing y^e Bp. determines in favour of Smyth, and orders y^e college to proceed to a new election and make choice of Smyth. Y^e college refuses to submit to this sentence; hereupon y^e 9 seniors are put out of commons; hereupon y^e college addresse to y^e D. of Ormond, and by him present a petition to y^e King for redresse; and y^e Bp. hath been served with an order to proceed noe further herein, the King having appointed to have y^e heareing of it himselve, and there it now rests. In y^e meantime D^r Smyths party, w^{ch} are only two, have presented a libel of accusation to y^e Bishop against their head.^a The crimes they accuse him of are cheifely corruption in sellesing of places, and knavery in falsifying y^e college register in a thing that was enterd there by order of King and councill on y^e decision of a former controversy in D^r Peirces^b time heard before y^e councill, while I suppose you were of y^e University, w^{ch} beeing much to the infamy of D^r Peirce, when he sould his headship to the present man, it seems one part of y^e bargain was that he should race all this out of y^e register, as he should have an opportunity of so doeing; and accordingly, to make good his promise, this honest man, findeing y^e whole to be contained within two pages, pasts them both together and soe made y^e whole disappear. They are now at Farnham about it, but what y^e result will be I know not. What we have now don at y^e presse y^e Gazet hath er this told you. D^r Brady^c hath lately published altogether several tracts he formerly published against some antimonarchical antiquarys, and in y^e preface promiseth us y^e Ist part of his long talked of History of England to be published in Michaelmas term. He hath been long a searcher

^a Dr. Clerk.

^b Thomas Peirce, D.D. President of Magdalen College, 1661-72. Dean of Salisbury, 1675. Died 1691.

^c Robert Brady, M.D. Master of Caius College, Cambridge. "An Introduction to Old English History, comprehended in Three several Tracts," &c. London, 1684, fol. The first volume of his "Complete History of England" to Richard II. was published in 1685.

after English antiquity and pretends to have made great discoveries. What they are we shall know when his book comes forth. There is a booke lately published by some of y^e foreigne seminarys against y^e Bp. of Winchester ^a in answeere to his lately put forth against y^e papists, in w^{ch} the old man is dealt very rudely with. Drayden hath published a translation of Maimburgs History of y^e League, as he tells us at y^e Kings command.^b Judge Windham ^c beeing dead, its talked Roger North, y^e Keepers brother, will succeed him. But for such sort of news I refer you to y^e news papers you have publick with you. My house ^d will be coverd by Michaelmas, and when it is habitable I shall fix my residence in it to y^e end of my days. I wish you good health and all things that can be good in that country.

Oxford, Nov. 12th, 1684.

I have lately received y^e favour of yours and am glad you are in health, and wish with that you had all the other satisfactions you can desire, especially a good establishment in England, w^{ch} I wish, in some respect, for my own sake, that I might have soe good a friend within reach sometimes of enjoying you. But time and opportunity will, at last, I hope, bring all things to passe that may be for your full content. The publick accounts you have of news

^a Dr. George Morley. The book referred to is "A Revision of Dr. George Morlei's judgment in matters of Religion, by L. W. *Permissu Superiorum*," 1683, 4to. written in answer to the Bishop's "Several Treatises" against the Church of Rome.

^b "The History of the League, written in French by Monsieur Maimbourg. Translated into English according to His Majesty's command. By Mr. Dryden." London, 1684, 8vo.

^c Sir Hugh Wyndham, Puisne Judge of the Common Pleas; died at Norwich, 27 July, 1684.

^d At his living of Bladen-cum-Woodstock, to which he had been presented by Lord Guildford in 1682.

from England sufficiently inform you how all things goe with us. Whiggism goes down a pace, and y^e punishments of sedition and treason fall very heavy upon those that have soe boldly been guilty of it in the late licentious times. You have an instance of it, lately, in Papillion,^a who is gon to his brethren into y^e Marshalsea for 10,000^l. Our friend John Lock is likewise become a brother sufferer with them. As soon as y^e plot was discovered, he cunningly stole away from us, and in halfe a years time noe one knew where he was. At last he began to appear in Holland,^b and the last account we had of him from thence was, that he had consorted himselfe with Dare of Taunton,^c and they two had taken lodgeing together in Amsterdam. We have been told orders have been given at Court to inquire after him; however, y^e Bishop is resolved to know where he is, or put him out of beeing student of Christ Church, a citation being fixd up in the Hall to warn him to appear and give an account of his absence on y^e 1st day of January next; but it is supposed he will reather chuse forfet his place by still absenteing then venture his neck by coming any more within reach of y^e Kings justice. It seems he transacted all affairs with West,^d and, therefore, as soon as he was secured, he thought it time to shift for himselfe for fear West should tell all he knew. When West was first taken he was very solicitous to know of us at the table who this West was, at w^{ch} one made an unlucky reply, that it was y^e very same person whom he treated at his chambers and caressed at soe great a rate when

^a Thomas Papillon, an Exclusionist; one of the directors of the East India Company. He had stood for the representation of one of the City wards, but his election had been thwarted by the Lord Mayor, Sir William Pritchard; whereupon he brought an action, and obtained the temporary arrest of the Mayor. Pritchard then sued Papillon for false imprisonment. The trial took a political complexion, and Papillon was cast with 10,000^l. damages.

^b Locke fled to Holland at the end of August of this year.

^c Thomas Dare, afterwards slain in a quarrel by Fletcher of Saltoun, in Monmouth's rebellion.—See Macaulay's *History of England*.

^d Robert West, barrister, implicated in the Rye House Plot. He gave evidence on Lord William Russell's trial.

College was tryed here at Oxford, w^{ch} put y^e gentleman into a profound silence; and the next thing we heard of him was that he was fled for the same. I have taken up your bill of 50^l of y^e Bp., and soe there is an end of that affair. We hear y^e Duke of Ormond ^a is speedily to be succeeded in his government by y^e Earle of Rochester; it seems Halyfax ^b cannot be treasurer till he is gon. How y^e Duke of Ormond will like this, you best know that are on y^e place with him. I have a kinsman, one M^r William Morice, a lad about 16 years old, who last week ran away from his ffather, M^r John Morice, ^c a merchant in London, with whom he was an apprentice to his trade; he apprehends he is gon into Ireland, having traced him as far as S^t Albans. If he should chance to come thither, and any accident should bring it to your knowledge, I beg y^e favour of you to secure him and send his father an account of it, whom a letter will find if directed to him only by y^e title of merchant, in London. Perchance if you should send to y^e Custom House he may be there seased if this arrive first, or at least there an account may be had of him. If you can any way hear of him and secure him, it will be a favour for w^{ch} I shall be very thankfull to you. I am now goeing for Norwich, where I shall tarry till Candlemas; in y^e meantime, if you thinke fit to favour me with a letter, I desire you would be pleased to lodge it with M^r Edmund Prideaux, ^d merchant, in London, a brother of mine, who will know always where to send to me. The Bp. of Winchester beeing dead, Bath and Wells ^e succeeds him; but y^e wealth of all y^e

^a The Duke of Ormonde was succeeded, after a short government by Lords Justices, by Henry Hyde, Earl of Clarendon, as Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Lawrence Hyde, Earl of Rochester, was Lord President of the Council, and soon after Lord Treasurer.

^b George Savile, Marquess of Halifax, Lord Privy Seal, succeeded Rochester as Lord President.

^c Prideaux's aunt Elizabeth married Sir William Morrice, knt., of Werrington, co. Devon, sometime Secretary of State. John Morice appears to have been the second son of this marriage.

^d An elder brother, a Smyrna merchant.

^e Peter Mews, translated to Winchester, 22 November, 1684.

bishopricks in England cannot be sufficient for y^e prodigality of that man. He is head and ears in debt, and now he has grown higher in preferment he will alsoe advance in his expenses and I fear in his debts too. It seems y^e King hath a mind to provide himselfe of a good hous in his way to Winchester. Y^e Morleys began to murmur mightily at the Kings soe often calleing at Farnham, and asked some that told the King again whither his Majesty did intend to make y^e Bps. house alwayse his inne, at w^{ch} y^e King was much offended and never after called there. He dyed very scandalously, haveing in the time of his last sicknesse filled up all his lease[s], soe that the 3 last weeks of his life the nephews received on this account above 20,000^l, and they would let y^e old Bp. scarce have time to say his prayers for fear he should dy before he had seald and signed as many leases as they contracted for. But I hope a way will be found to call them to an account for it. Bath and Wells lys between Ken^a and Parker,^b and he that fails of it will have Norwich, where y^e Bp.^c lyes a dying.

London, Nov. 22d, 1684.

That you might know how concerns stand betwixt us I have herewith sent you your account. Your bill of 50^l was not payd till November, because y^e debt y^e Bp. had transferd upon me on that account was not then payable. In my last I writ to you concerning a kinsman of mine fled from his friends into Ireland. If you light upon him it will be a great favour. His father seems irreconcilable unto him, but my brother that is a merchant here

^a Thomas Kenn, D.D. Prebendary of Winchester, consecrated Bishop of Bath and Wells 25 January, 1685.

^b Samuel Parker, D.D. Archdeacon of Canterbury, made Bishop of Oxford 17 October, 1686.

^c Anthony Sparrow, Bishop of Norwich, died 19 August, 1685, and was succeeded by William Lloyd, Bishop of Peterborough.

will take care of him, and therefore, if he be seased, pray send him account of it. A letter directed to him by y^e name of M^r Edmund Prideaux, merchant in London, will be sufficient. I beg your favour in this affair, but desire not to give you much trouble; for the young man in his circumstances doth not deserve that any one should be much troubled concerneing him, only I would desire, if possible, to retriue him from absolute ruin. Lock is expeld by y^e Kings speciall command.^a It seems there is a most bitter libel published in Holland in English, Dutch, and French, 'called a "Hue and Cry after y^e Earle of Essexes murther," w^{ch} is layd at his doores. Burnet is turned out of y^e Rolls^b for preacheing a very reflecteing sermon on the 5th day of November last. The argument that gave y^e offence was he made a great deal of doe about a curse w^{ch} King James should lay upon all of his posterity that should imbrace y^e Romish religion. He is a troublesom knave, and it is well the pulpit is thus rid of him. On M[onday] I goe for Norwich. There I shall be glad to hear from you.

Oxford, July 9th, 1685.

I have received yours, and accordeing to your order have payd your brother^c 5^l. Your former makeing me hope I should speedily see you here made me deferre writeing, least my letter might come too late to find you in Dublyn. Our rebellion is now over, Monmouth and all his party beeing routed. Instead thereof we have now got a standeing army, a thing the nation hath long been

^a See the correspondence between Sunderland, as Principal Secretary of State, and Bishop Fell, printed in Lord King's *Life of John Locke*, 1830, i. 278.

^b Burnet was appointed Preacher at the Rolls Chapel in 1675. Soon after the date of the above letter he retired abroad.

^c Welbore Ellis, elected from Westminster to Christ Church, 1680; M.A. 1687; Prebendary of Winchester, 1696; D.D. 1697. He became Dean of Christ Church, Dublin; and Bishop of Kildare in 1705, and of Meath in 1731. Died 1734.—Welch, 189.

jealous of; but I hope y^e King will noe otherwise use it then to secure our peace. The war now from y^e feild I suppose will passe into y^e roads, w^{ch} we must expect will a while be infested with the remainder of those rogues. You will have a more exact account of these transactions from London then I am able to give you from this place. Our good Bp. is faln very ill, and I fear will not long last. We begin already to be solicitous who may be his successor. I beleive it may be your tutor,^a and I am of an opinion he may not be soe unfit a man as some apprehend. The Bp. of Chichester^b is lately dead and y^e see of Peterborough is vacant by y^e translation of Bp. Lloyd to Norwich. Trelawny will be a Bishop somewhere before all those vacancys be supplied, its supposed at Bristol,^c the Bp. of that place beeing to be translated to Peterborough. We have noe Act this year, altho y^e greatest number of Doctors that I ever knew in all facultys, especially in divinity. The rebellion hath been y^e occasion of this intermission. Dr Stillingfleet hath lately published a booke worth your seeing, containeing an historical account of y^e British Church before its suppression by y^e Saxon invasion.^d I shall doe your brother all the service I can, but I beleive my time in the college will now be short, especially if y^c Bp. dyes. I have now been long enough here to begin to be weary of a place where now almost every one is my junior, and therefore have resolved to retire to my liveing and fix for good and all there; and in order hereto I have hearkned to proposals that have been made to me of marriage, and because they are such as are very advantagious. I have already got soe far as y^e sealeing of articles, whereby I have secured to myselfe 3,000^l; but after y^e death of y^c

^a Woodroffe.

^b Guy Carleton, died 6 July, 1685.

^c Jonathan Trelawny was consecrated Bishop of Bristol, 8 November, 1685. John Lake, the present Bishop, was translated, not to Peterborough but to Chichester. Thomas White, Archdeacon of Northampton, succeeded to Peterborough.

^d Edward Stillingfleet, Dean of St. Paul's. "Origines Britannicæ, or Antiquities of the British Churches." London, 1685, folio.

ffather and mother, whose only child y^e gentlewoman is,^a I beelve there will be at least 1,500^l more. I little thought I should ever come to this; but abundance of motives have overpowred me, and therefore I have yeilded to the circumstances of my present condition, w^{ch} would neither be convenient nor comfortable to me without this resolution. Altho they are very few who I have yet communicated this to, I cannot conceal it from yourselfe. I doe not ask your advice herein, because it is too late for it; neither doe I your opinion, because you cannot judge of it without knoweing all my circumstances, w^{ch} it would be too long for me now to tell you.

Oxford, Nov. 12, [1685].

I thanke you for y^e favour of yours, and especially for your advice in reference to my affair, but what to resolve on after all I know not. I am offered, in exchange for my living and sine cure (w^{ch} both togeather are not worth me 120^l per annum), a living in Norfolk^b worth 220^l per annum, in a quiet place 15 miles this side Norwich, and, if times prove well, I may also have one of y^e city liveings w^{ch} may be worth me above 100^l per annum more, soe that with my Prebentship I can settle myselfe there in ecclesiastical preferments of 450^l per annum income; and, beside, in that countrey I am to have an estate of 80^l per annum with y^e gentlewoman I am to marry, and, with the money I have to bestowe, I can there purchase an estate, now offered me, of 250^l per annum, more by 60^l per annum then I can purchase for y^e money elsewhere; w^{ch} being put altogeather, here will be an income of 800^l per annum, w^{ch} I shall never be able to arrive to elsewhere. As to D^r Pockocks place, I have no expectations of it, y^e Earle of Rochester

^a The lady was Bridget, daughter of Anthony Bokenham, of Helmingham, co. Suffolk.

^b Saham-Tony, into which Prideaux was inducted, 8 June, 1686. He afterwards, p. 149, estimates the value of the living at 120*l*.

having engaged to get it for his kinsman,^a and I have now noe friend that hath interest at Court soe much as to ask this for me, much lesse to obtain it against soe great an interest as that of y^e Ld. Treasurers; besides, I am not fond of y^e place; I begin now to be desirous of quiet, w^{ch} cannot be enjoyed in such a place, where a man must continually ly open to censure and envy. Soe plentyfull a fortune as I can establish mysef in in Norfolk will be sufficient to supply me with all things w^{ch}, in this world, I need desire, and that with quiet is, in my judgment, infinitely preferable to y^e trouble and vexation w^{ch} usually attend greater preferments. Besides, I have this further temptation to goe thither, because it is y^e pleasantest countrey in England, beeing all open and dry; the only inconvenience is y^e want of good bread, but, this proceeding from a cause w^{ch} any one may remedy that will, I beleive I shall not stick much at this. If I agree with Sr William Godolphin^b for his estate in that county, I beleive it will determine me absolutely to fix there; and, since it will place me only 30 miles further from London then now I am, I hope I shall not want frequent opportunitys of seeing my friends there. My thoughts are much averse from aspiring to high places. I see nothing but trouble and vexation in them, and therefore, to tell you y^e whole of my heart, there is nothing w^{ch} I doe soe much desire in this world as to be fixed in a station once for all, where I may have as little trouble as possible besides that w^{ch} is y^e duty of my profession, and from whence I may noe more remove till I dy. And the offer that is made me sutes very much with my desires as to this particular. However, I shall resolve nothing till I come to Norwich, and then I will take my resolutions as I find things there to answere my expectations. I shall be glad to know when you designe for Ireland,^c or whither you tarry to accompany y^e Ld. Livetenant. The Irish seas afford but a bad passage in winter, and therefore I

^a Thomas Hyde. See above, p. 132.

^b Sir William Godolphin, created a baronet in 1661. Died unmarried, 1710.

^c Ellis was on a visit to England at this time.

shall not be very easy till I know you are over them. I wish you good successe in your designes of settleing at London, but shall by noe means advise you to lay out any money for a place w^{ch} is not frecholt, because of y^e changes that may happen.

Norwich, Octob. 27th, 1686.

I am to beg your pardon that it hath been soe long since I wrot to you. The truth is, I have been a long while in an unsettled condition, but now have fixed my selfe and all my concerns in this place, and shall be glad of a line or two to know of your health. Before I left Oxford I thinke I acquainted you how our accounts stand, and shall be answerable for what remains due unto you as you shall direct. Your brothers ^a interest beeing soe great at court I should thinke it might be made use of to gett you an establishment in England, soe that you might be no longer confined to a place where I fear all things may run into confusion. We live here remote from y^e center of affairs and in a great deal of quiet; only fears from London sometimes allarm us here, but I still hope it may goe much better with us then we thinke or doe deserve. Our Dean ^b is here with us, and goes not to London because under his Majestys displeasure, but I hope that affair er long may be over. We have got here a very excellent person for our Bishop, w^{ch} is a great comfort unto us. I shall be glad to know of your health and how affairs stand with you.

^a Philip Ellis. He was kidnapped by the Jesuits from Westminster School, and was brought up at St. Omer, and is said to have been afterwards accidentally recognised by means of his Westminster nick-name of "Jolly Phil." He became a Benedictine monk, and was chaplain to Mary of Modena, Queen of James II. He retired abroad after the Revolution, and was made Bishop of Segni.—Welch, 164.

^b Dr. Sharp. The cause of the King's displeasure was a sermon preached by Sharp in St. Giles's-in-the-Fields, of which he was Rector, against the pretensions of the Church of Rome.—See Macaulay's *History*.

Norwich, July 12th, 1688.

It hath been soe long since I have heard from you that I begin to fear I must loose your correspondence. I confesse we are now at a great distance; however I should be loath our old friendship should be forgot. Your brother beeing now a great man at Court, I have been expecteing that by his interest a translation might be procured for you to some place in the English Court as advantagious to you as that you have in y^e Irish, and I hope some time or other it may be don, that I may have my good friend again where I may sometimes have y^e happinesse of enjoying his conversation. Things looke cloudy upon us here, and y^e matter of y^e Declaration^a hath, I fear, put us much under the Kings displeasure. However, I thanke God we still live in quiett, and, if God continues that, we may be content patiently to bear all things else. At present we are only hurt in imagination, and our greatest torment is our fears of what may after happen; but I hope they will prove to be only fears and nothing else. I hope when you come into England you may think Norwich worth your seeing, when you have a friend here that would soe heartyly make you welcome. I have now lived here 2 years in great content, it beeing y^e most delightfull city of any I have seen in England for a man to live in, especially in our distrinct, w^{ch} hath all sorts of conveniences to recommend it to our satisfaction. There is still some money due unto you from me, and it hath layn in London for you now near these 2 years, but it beeing y^e last account I am like to make with you I would gladly have your full discharge when it is payd you, and therefore I hope your occasions may er long call you to London, and then all things shall be made even between us. I confesse I am y^e more cautious because y^e last 15^l I payd you had like to have been lost through y^e death of your kinsman to whom it was to be payd, and I only ow it to M^r Pitts negligence in omitteing to give him y^e

^a The Declaration of Indulgence was published on the 4th April.

bill when he ought that it was not. Pray favour me to lett me hear from you when you have leasure, and you will very much oblidge,^a etc.

[Norwich], June 7th, 1691.

I should be glad to hear whether you have taken my advice in applying to Dr Sharpe^b in reference to your brother,^c and what successe you have had in it. He is a generous, free spirited man, and would deal well with a chaplain, and in his station will be able to advance him. But as to y^e other person you mentioned^d (whom I thoroughly know), all is y^e contrary. He hath nothing in his gift fitt for your brother to accept, and, if he had, he is a close designeing man that will regard little but what tends to his own or relations interests, and I would by noe means advise any friend of mine to list himselfe under him. Whatever y^e Church may be advantaged by others of y^e new promotion, I expect it will be very little by him. He is indeed my old friend and acquaintance; however, it grieves me to se this diocesse sacrificed to his secular interest, he beeing one that will by noe means ansvere its needs, and I thinke there is noe diocesse in England needs a good Bishop more then this. You see the London ministers gett all y^e preferments, and therefore, if possible, fix your brother there, and I assure you, as y^e world now goes, a curacy is better then a liveing,

^a This letter forms part of Birch MS. 4194 in the British Museum, and was published, with the other letters contained in that volume, in the *Ellis Correspondence*, edited by the Hon. G. A. Ellis, London, 1829, ii. 47.

^b The former Dean of Norwich, now Archbishop of York.

^c Charles Ellis, the youngest brother, elected from Westminster to Cambridge, 1681; B.A., 1684; M.A. of Christ's College, 1688. He was appointed chaplain to the Earl of Pembroke.

^d The Bishop of Norwich, who is here referred to, was John Moore, D.D. of St. Catherine's Hall, Cambridge. He had been chaplain to Lord Chancellor Finch; Prebendary of Ely, 1679; Rector of St. Austin's, London, 1687, and of St. Andrew's, Holborn, 1689. He became Bishop of Norwich, 23 April, 1691, in the room of Dr. Lloyd, deprived. Translated to Ely in 1707.

for, all country commoditys beeing soe low and taxes soe high, all livings that depend upon prediall tiths are fallen more then halfe in value. I assure you y^e living I now live at, although in common reputation 120^l per annum, and soe it was when I first took it, is not now worth 40^l per annum clear of all charges, and therefore, till y^e world be better, I would by noe means advise you to putt your brother into such a living as would forfeit his fellowship, but reather to begin in some employment that might be consistent with it and make way for further provision; and in order to this I could not direct you better then to y^e Archbishop of York, and I should be heartyly glad to hear you have had any successe with him.

Saham near Watton, June 15th, 1691.

I have yours, and am heartyly sorry you mist y^e opportunity of speaking to y^e Archbp. of York. Had you don it I am sure you would have succeeded, but now y^e opportunity is lost, and I know not when you will have such another, for by this time to be sure he is provided. Noe wonder you can get nothing for yourselfe when you are soe bad a sollicitor.^a All that I can doe now is to send you y^e enclosed to y^e new Bp. of Bath and Wells,^b with whom I have a much better interest then with y^e Archbp. of York. I desire you would deliver it to him as soon as he comes to towne, for to be sure he will be immediately besett, and y^e first application usually hath y^e best successe. He can provide for your brother better yⁿ y^e Archbp. I doe heartyly wish you successe one way or other, and will endeavour it myselfe as far as I am able.

^a Ellis left Dublin early in 1689, and did not retain his place at the Irish Treasury after the Revolution. Towards the close of the year he became Secretary to the young Duke of Ormonde, the same office he had held in his father the Earl of Ossory's household.

^b Richard Kidder, Dean of Peterborough; nominated Bishop of Bath and Wells. 13th June, 1691. He was killed in the storm of the 26th November, 1703.

Saham, June 17th, 1691.

I write you this only to acquaint you I have wrot by this post to y^e Archbp. of York of your brother, and I think you would doe well to wait on him to know y^e result of y^e matter what can be don for him. I hope you will find successe for him either one way or y^e other; I heartily wish it you.

Saham near Watton, in Norfolk, Octob. 12th, 1691.

I doe most humbly thanke you for y^e favour of yours. I have been a while from home, otherwise you had been troubled from me er this. As to D^r Pockocks place, it was offered me and I refused it, and that for two reasons: the first is, I nauseate that learning, and am resolved to loose noe more time upon it; and the 2^d is, I nauseate Christ Church; and, further, if I should goe to Oxford again I must quit whatever I have here, and y^e advantage would scarce pay for y^e remove. But my main argument is, I have an unconquerable aversion to y^e place, and will never live more among such people who now have y^e prevaileing power there. I should be glad to be assured you are at the same lodgeings, for I will send you a bill for y^e remainder of your money in my hand, it beeing now in London for you. I am glad you have placed your brother as you mention; y^e Earl of Pembroke hath good liveings in his gift, and if they fall he can provide for him. Our Dean ^a tells me that you have got now an employment; ^b I should be glad to wish you joy of it, if I knew what. It seems you had him always with you at your coffee house, and I wish you had him there still for any good he doth at Norwich, for y^e truth is, he is good for nothing

^a Henry Fairfax, D.D. Fellow of Magdalen College. Dean of Norwich, 1 Nov. 1689. He is best remembered by his bold opposition to James II. in the affair of the election of the President of Magdalen in 1687. He died in 1702.

^b Ellis was about this time appointed one of the Commissioners of Transports.

but his pipe and his pot, and we are wretchedly holpd^a up with him.

[P.S.] S^r Robert Baldoc^b that was judge in King James's reigne is lately dead.

Norwich, June 13th, 1692.

I doe most heartyly thank you for y^e favour of yours, w^{ch} were more then ordinaryly welcom for y^e sake of y^e good news they brought. Till this happy turn our Jacobites were come to that height of confidence to talke openly that now all was their owne, and some of them suspended their payment of y^e taxes; and at y^r bishops visitation at Norwich, w^{ch} was the 3 latter days of Whitsun week, the Jacobite clergy would not own his jurisdiction and refused to appear; but on Sunday night y^e news comeing to us of y^e victory,^c they came all the next day and made their submission, and I hope now they will have y^e witt to carry themselves better, and if they doe not that y^e government will have y^e courage to call all such to an account. For in the strength of such a victory the King may now begin to act accordeing to his own measures. I remember, when last at London, I was with one of y^e deprived Bishops, who seemed as confident of goeing again very speedly to his bishoprick as I was of goeing home again, but I thank God he is like now to be disappointed. I perceive the French King and our Jacobites deceived each other; he made them believe wonders he would doe for them, and they made him believe as much that they [would] doe for him. I hope they will now be both undeceived, and an end be put to that great confidence w^{ch} was between them. I have for 3 years been exceedeingly troubled^d at Ipswich

^a Perhaps the same as "halped—crippled," which appears in Halliwell's *Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words*.

^b Sir Robert Baldock, Puisne Judge of the King's Bench in 1688.

^c The battle of La Hogue, 19 May, 1692.

^d As Archdeacon of Suffolk, which office Prideaux had held since 21 December, 1688.

with an untoward clergyman there, one Alexander.^a He was lecturer of the towne, a place very considerable, but, beeing turned out for his misdemeanour in y^e beginneing of the revolution by the towne on whom he depended, he got another church in y^e towne, although of little or noe value, and there did nourish such a faction and division in y^e place, and was soe closely stuck to by y^e Jacobites, as beeing looked on a martyr for that cause, that he had almost undon y^e place in setteing the people together by y^e ears. I had authority enough of my side to have routed him, and will enough to doe it, but found him backd by men of that power both in church and state that I durst not meddle with him for fear of draweing them upon myselfe, but reserv'd the case for y^e Bp., his authority better enableing him to encounter him. But the truth is, I found his Lordship as cautious in the matter as myselfe, and the mischief must have gone on to y^e utter undoeing of this place, but that this Jacobite designe, God be thanked, hath delivered us from him. It seems he, beeing an agent employed to give y^e party warneing to be in readynesse, put on a tinkers habit with a snapsack on his back, and soe went on foot through all Essex; but in one place beeing discovered, where he had been too free of his talk as to y^e designe on foot, he was followed to Ipswich, and there seased on and layd in jayl for treason, w^{ch} putes an end to the whole controversy.

Saham near Watton, in Norfolk, June 27th, 1692.

I have yours of the 16th, but it came not to my hands till last Friday, for I was absent at Ipswich on a visitation. I there had y^e whole of Alexanders affair. He was lect[ure]r of that place, but was turnd out about 3 years since for several misdemeanours. To revenge himselfe for this, he hath lived in y^e towne ever since,

^a Thomas Alexander, appointed Lecturer to the Corporation in the church of St. Mary Tower in 1687.—Wodderspoon, *Memorials of Ipswich*, 1850, p. 375.

made a party there big enough to put the place into a flame ever since. At first I interposed with my authority to quench it, but findeing him backd by the then Archbps. of Canterbury and York, whom he had made beleive that he sufferd for y^e cause of the Church, I thought it best to let it alone, and soe it hath stood ever since, and the towne and he have been at law ever since; but on this advantage I suppose they will be too hard for him, for one of y^e main reasons why he was turned out was his busy opposition to y^e present Government, especially in one sermon which they say was y^e cause of y^e mutiny of y^e Scotch souldiers ^a that quartered there about 3 years since, w^{ch} I suppose you may remember; and his present misdemeanour is a grand confirmation of that argument. The true story of his doeings in Essex is, he came to Keldane ^b in a gray coat and pair of bags on his back, w^{ch} it seems by some was improved into a tinkers budgett, and lay there two days to wait for a coach to goe for Ipswich. In the interim he makes it his endeavour to make his landlord a Jacobit; tells him King James was a comeing; that if he would not declare for him him now he would be glad to doe it two months hence, for he was a comeing; that they were sure of y^e major part of y^e fleet; and a great deal more to this purpose; and that he had 3 horses ready to be imployed in his service, whereof one was kept in London, and y^e others elsewhere. However, it will be that advantage to y^e towne of Ipswich to gett rid of him that, in case he will quitt that place and create noe more disturbances there, y^e Bp. hath undertook to intercede for him; and I should be hearty glad y^e cause would fall this way. He is a fellow of parts, but imployes them mostly to doe mischief. The Bp. hath finished his visitation and is again gon to London, but it was little more then pro formâ, for y^e truth is, in our present case of unsettlement the times will not bear

^a The mutiny of the regiment which now ranks as the First Regiment of Foot, in 1689. It was almost entirely composed of Scotchmen. The story is graphically told by Macaulay in the eleventh chapter of his *History*.

^b Kelvedon.

doeing more. The Act of Toleration ^a hath almost undon us, not in increasinge y^e number of dissenters but of wicked and profane persons; for it is now difficult almost to get any to church, all pleadeing y^e licence, although they make use of it only for y^e alehouse. There must be a regulation in these matters, and yet it will be difficult to gett a parliament sober enough to doe it. Phanaticisme hath got y^e prevalency in corporations, and y^e gentlemen must humour them this way or else they will not be chosen.

Saham, July 18th, 1692.

I doe most thankfully acknowledge the kind favour of yours. And as to y^e Toleration Act, unlesse there be some regulation made in it, in a short time it will turn halfe the nation into downe right athiesme. I doe not find it in my archdeaconry (and I believe it is the same in other places) that conventicles have gained anything at all thereby, but reather that they have lost. But the mischief is, a liberty being now granted, more lay hold of it to separate from all manner of worship to perfect irreligion then goe to them; and, although the Act allows noe such liberty, the people will understand it soe, and, say what y^e judges can at y^e assizes, or y^e justice of peace at their sessions, or we at our visitations, noe churchwarden or counstable will present any for not goeing to church, though they goe noe where else but to the alehouse, for this liberty they will have; and some have made the mob nowadays too much our masters to be contrould. The regulation I would desire is, that all that goe to any conventicle allowed by the Act be registred, and, as long as they are, be incapacitated for all offices of state according to y^e proposall of Mon^r Fagels letter,^b for nothing is more un-

^a Passed in 1689.

^b The reply written by the Grand Pensionary Fagel to a letter from James Stewart, on the views of the Prince of Orange with regard to James II.'s Declaration of Indulgence. The English version was prepared by Burnet, and published with the title, "A letter to Mr. Stewart, giving an account of the Prince and Princess of Orange's thoughts concerning the Repeal of the Test and Penal Laws." Amsterdam, 1688, 4to.

reasonable then that those that are against y^e government should have any hand in the management of it, because such will be always endeavouring for the subversion of it. But one thing I observe is, that in my archdeaconry none of y^e conventicle preachers have taken y^e oaths,^a and I am told it is soe in most parts of England besides, soe they are ready for King James whenever he returns. Our Bps tarrying at London out of his diocese is, he hath married a wife^b and cannot come? She hath a big belly to lay downe, and his Lordship must be at her labour; but when that is over, then he comes downe with all his family and settles among us, and that will be, he tells us, about y^e end of y^e next month. Here is an old story sent me from Norwich. The summe of it is, 2 gentlemen havinge been abroad negotiateing K. James's affair in this diocese, met accidentally on Hartford Bridge, 2 miles from Norwich, in the Suffolk road from thence, and it being in an open place, they, thinkeing noe one present, began to talke of their affairs and what each had don, and particularly mentioned that before harvest was in they doubted not King James would be in England, and many other things of this affair. But it seems at last the[y] espyed a chimney sweeper lying downe with his tool near enough to overhear all they sayd, whereat on drew out his pistol to dispatch him, but the other not consenteing they left him bound till a cart came by and unloosend him. Hereon he hath been with the Mayor of Norwich and one Major Haughton and made affidavit of all that past; but if there be any thing of it noe doubt an account will be sent to London.

^a The Toleration Act provided that the penal statutes against nonconformity should not extend to such as took the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy and subscribed the Declaration against Transubstantiation.

^b Bishop Moore's second wife, Dorothy, daughter of ——— Barnes, of Sadbergh, co. Durham, and relict of two husbands: Sir Michael Blasket, of Newcastle, and Sir Richard Browne, Bart.—Blomefield's *History of Norfolk*, iii, 591.

[Norwich], Nov. 27th, 1693.

I have two of yours to thank you for, and I had not been soe tardy in acknowledging the debt but that I tarryed to have wherewith to make a return, w^{ch} y^e countrey is not soe fertill of as y^e city. Out of Suffolk I have full assurance that y^e recorder of Oxford is sent thither of purpose to promote y^e great designe in hand. He is a stranger to that countrey, and on his first coming thither came with y^e keeper[s]^a a letter and y^e interest of y^e Feltons^b to back it to make him recorder of that towne.^c He calls himselfe a lawyer, and yet doth not practice; he seems to be a very fair conditioned good-tempered man, and thereby y^e better capacitated to wheedle; but those that send me this character of him have not enabled me to tell you his name, but I have expressly wrot to be informed of it. I have been told alsoe of a person of quality that hath made a tour this last summer through that whole countrey at y^e gentlemens houses for this purpose; soe we see they turn every stone for their designe, without consideringe they serve none by it but the King of France; and indeed I have been lately told by a very intelligent person that he is well assured that abundance of those that seem fierce Republicanians are in reallity fierce Jacobites, and that they openly promote this designe for noe other end but that it is y^e likeliest to bring about what they would really have. Whenever there is a new parliament, the knights of y^e shire for Norfolk will be S^r Henry Hobart and S^r Roger Potts,^d and for Suffolk S^r Samuel Barnardiston and S^r Jarvis Elways, all stiffe Republicanians; but I hope most of y^e burroughs will provide better.

^a Sir John Somers, Lord Keeper, 23 March, 1693.

^b Baronets of Playford, co. Suffolk.

^c Charles Whittaker, Serjeant-at-Law, was appointed Recorder of Ipswich in 1692. The Recorder of Oxford was Sir George Pudsey.

^d Sir Roger Potts, Bart., of Mannington, co. Norfolk; Sir Samuel Barnardiston, Bart., of Brightwell, co. Suffolk; and Sir Gervase Elwys, Bart., of Stoke, co. Suffolk. With the exception of Sir R. Potts, they were all returned in the Parliament of 1695.

I am now at Norwich, where y^e Dean behaves himselfe more like a beast then ever, and is so obstinate and perverse in his own humours (w^{ch} are indeed intolerable) that there is noe endureing of him. I find he is much in with the party, without considereing that if they prevail they will take his deanery from him; and indeed, if that were all the hurt they would doe, it would be noe great matter. The Ld. N[ottingham] beeing now out,^a I suppose all that were put into employment by his means will follow y^e same risk, w^{ch} makes me concerned for you. I shall be glad to know what will be y^e event in this matter. I confesse, were I worthy to advise you, I should be desirous you still keep your place, although it be by temporiseing with them you cannot like. If y^e Government stands, things must revert again to y^e interest of those that now seem to be undermost, and my Ld. N[ottingham] will be in place again; for I looke on it only as a trick to suit y^e exigencys of y^e times that y^e King is forced to humour those men, and if once y^e cause be removed y^e effect of it will be soe alsoe.

[Norwich], Dec. 4th, 1693.

I doe most heartyly thank you for y^e favour of yours, and am exceedeing glad of the carrying of the 2 points you mention. Ye next offer will be y^e abjuration oath;^b if that goes, as I cojecture it will, I must out, for I cannot take it; for I am told y^t [the] contents of that oath are, that there lys noe obligation upon us from y^e oaths taken to King James, and that King William is lawfull and rightfull king of this realme. As to y^e first part, I think none can stick at it that have sworn to King William and Queen Mary; for certainly we cannot ow allegiance to King James and

^a Daniel Finch, second Earl of Nottingham, Secretary of State, 1689-93, and again in 1702.

^b An Abjuration Bill was introduced in 1689, but was not passed. Nothing further was done.

them too; at least allegiance to King James must be suspended as long as they are on y^e throne, and soe swearing allegiance to them hath certainly put y^e other allegiance out of doores. And as to lawfull, I should not stick at that; for King William and Queen Mary, beeing invested by those who had y^e lawfull power to doe soe, are certainly lawfull King and Queen. But y^e word rightfull is that I cannot goe over; for that is to swear to King Williams title. Not y^t I have anything to say against his title, but that it may be good as far as I know; but before he can have a right and title, King James must have lost his, and of this we must be well assured before we can swear to y^e right of y^e other. Soe that it draws in this whole question, whither King James was rightfully deposed; w^{ch} dependeing upon y^e knowledge of soe many circumstances, matters of fact and matters of law, w^{ch} private men can never have a clear inspect into, it is impossible one of us, who are strangers to y^e whole action and know nothing of it but by news letters and news talk, can be so well assured of it as to swear to it. This is my sense of y^e matter, and, as I apprehend, must be y^e sense of all others that will consider it. You would doe me a great favour if you could send me a copy of y^e oath as proposed last sessions; for I have many relations in y^e House, and if ever this matter comes to bear I would send them my sense of it. For a prince, that makes his way to a throne by y^e sword, to make y^e people swear to his title seems to me a very strange imposition; and indeed it is, I think, what noe wise prince would doe for care not to have their titles sifted, be they what they will; and if King William will have swear to his title (for I hear his heart is in it), he must allow us to examine into it. Perchance some people will not see a distinction between lawfull and rightfull; but nothing is more clear then y^t a man may be a lawfull possessor where he hath noe just title. The thing may be made out as to government in a very familiar instance; for in all governments there are two things, 1st, the power of governing, and 2^{dly}, y^e power of investeing with it. The power of governeing in all corporations is in y^e Mayor; y^e

power of investeing him with this is either in y^e Recorder or y^e old Mayor, as the charter placeth it. Now in case they that have y^e power of investeing swear in a Mayor that had not y^e majority of votes in y^e election, its certain that his beeing thus invested by those that had the lawfull power to doe it makes him y^e lawfull Mayor, though he hath noe title to the office; and all that by their corporation oath are bound to be obedient to y^e Mayor must, by virtue of that oath, pay their obedience unto him, till by law ejected; and soe, to apply y^e matter to y^e King, there is y^e power by w^{ch} he governs and y^e power of investeing him with it. That the states of y^e kingdom have this latter, I reckon all sides will allow as a thing indubitable, and therefore, they haveing invested King William, I take it for certain this makes him y^e lawfull K. But whether y^e states did this rightfully still remains a question w^{ch} I wish may never be proposed to be examin'd. Its certain many that the oath will be imposed upon can never doe it soe far as to make a satisfactory judgement upon it.

[P.S.] The B. you mentioned in your last is B. enough.^a Mr. Hodges,^b whom you knew at Christ Church, is the man that puts these notions into him, who imbibed them from Shaftsbury, whose chaplain he was. He leads here a very od kind of life, drink beeing his whole trade, which he takes down without measure, and is thereby become y^e scandal of y^e whole countrey; and his exceeding ruffe and provokeing carryage to all men makes all forward to propagate his fame. Last Saterdag there came hither a very scurrilous pamphlett against my Lord Nottingham; what y^e title of it is I know not, but it begins with an addresse to y^e King, and y^e purport of it is to show that that lord and others of his partys have betrayed y^e King in every thing wherein they have been intrusted, and y^e drift of [it] is to perswade y^e King that he cannot

^a I suppose that this is a not very complimentary reference to the Dean.

^b See above, p. 34, note ^d.

safely trust any that bore office either under King James or King Charles y^e 2^d. This pamphlet was sent to severall persons with a cover haveing neither name nor any other writeing.

[Norwich], Dec. 11th, [1693].

I have y^e favour of yours, and by a letter from another friend y^e names of all the pensioners. I am of opinion this discovery will soe blast that party that we have noe need to fear any thing from them this sessions. The Dialogue between Whig and Tory^a is with great eagernesse dispersed here, and all that's sayd in it goes for gossell amongst too many. The poison is soe takeing that I think it needs an antidote. We are here at a miserable passe with this horrid sot we have got for our Dean. He cannot sleep at night till dosed with drink, and therefore, when in bed, his mans businesse is to drink with him till he hath his dose; and it beeing his way to keep a man only for y^e time of his residence and then dismisse him, he hath spread his fame soe through y^e whole countrey that nothing is more scandalous; for his servants, whom he thus dismisseth, goeing into other familys, tell all, especially one, a leud fellow enough, beeing intertained by one Mr. Earle, a drinkeing leud gentleman of this countrey, to be his butler, gives there a most horrid account of his old M^r y^e Dean; and when y^e leud ones there meet together to drinke, one of their chiefe entertainments is to have y^e butler come in and tell all his storys of y^e Dean of N., w^{ch} represent him one of y^e greatest beasts in nature. And indeed his carriage in businesse represents him as much a brute as his man can a beast, for he acts by noe rules of justice, honesty, civility, or good manners towards any one, but after an obstinate, selfe-wild, irrationall manner in all sorts of businesses, whereby he disoblidgeth every one that hath

^a "A Dialogue betwixt Whig and Tory, alias Williamite and Jacobite, wherein the Principles and Practices of each Party are fairly and impartially stated." 1693, 4to.

any thing to doe with him. He hath after a most unreasonable manner disoblidged every one of the prebendarys except Hodges, and nothing will satisfy him but to be an absolute king over us. He comes little to church and never to y^e sacrament, though we have a sacrament every Sunday; and as for a booke, he looks not into any from y^e beginning of y^e year to y^e end. His whole life is y^e pot and y^e pipe, and, goe to him when you will, you will find him walkeing about his roome with a pipe in his mouth and a bottle of claret and a bottle of old strong beer (w^{ch} in this countrey they call nog) upon y^e table, and every other turn he takes a glass of one or y^e other of them.^a If Hodges comes to him (for scarce any other doth), then he reads Don Quixot, while y^e other walkes about with his pipe as before, and this is noble entertainment between them. Certainly y^e preferments of y^e Church were never designed for such drones; and yet these two fellows have about 300^l per annum each, and never did it a farthings worth of service in their life, professing nothing else but to live idley and feed their bellys upon what they have. Hodges indeed is noe drinker as y^e other, for his body cannot bear it; but although nothing is more mean then he, either in his birth or his merit, yet nothing can be more proud and conceited, or possibly can have a more despicable thought then he hath of the businesse of his profession, and, to tell y^e truth, he is not made for it. Once in a year he will offer to preach, but, his sermons beeing most on end y^e translation of his morall philosophy lectures at Oxford, as soon as y^e people see him in y^e pulpit they all get out of church. Nothing could be more humble and complaisant then this fellow was all the time of y^e 2 late Kings, when he was obnoxious on y^e account of his Mr, Shaftsbury,^b or can there be any thing more proud and insolent then he hath appeared ever since this government began. But I hope after all their point will not goe. This discovery of

^a One recalls Addison's two bottles of wine in the long library of Holland House, if Addison may be compared with Dean Fairfax and port and sherry with claret and "nog."

^b See above, p. 34, note ^d.

pensioners^a I reckon will breake y^e reputation of y^e party, especially if it be persued with 2 or 3 pamphletts, w^{ch} I heartly wish for. The late Archbp. would be buried in y^e churchyard and by a Nonjuror.^b D^r Trumbull,^c his quondam chaplain, performed that office for him. His library he gave to Emmanuel College in Cambridge,^d whither he sent it before his death. The reason of his beeing buried in the churchyard, I am told, was noe other but to ly among his relations who are buried there. A friend of mine wrot me from London y^t y^e E[arl] of N[ottingham] may be Secretary again if he will, and [y^e] E[arl] of S[hrewsbury's] refusall^e haveing put y^e King out of all his measures and much exasperated him against that party who assured him y^t E[arl] would accept of y^e place, severall of our members went out of this countrey prepared to fall upon the church this sessions; but now, I hope, we shall escape their malice this bout. Our Bp. will never accept of Dublin;^f he acts here as wise and cunning a part as possibly a man can doe, and will make his fortune any where, and therefore you may be assured he will never leave England. I find the Republicanians in these parts openly sedulous to promote atheisme, to w^{ch} end they spread themselves in coffy houses and talk violently for it, and D^r Burnets Archæologia^g is much made use of by them to confute y^e account y^e Scriptures give us of y^e creation of y^e

^a Pensioners of the Court of St. Germain.

^b William Sancroft, the deprived Archbishop of Canterbury, was buried in the churchyard of Fressinfield, co. Suffolk, on the 27 November. "The day before he breathed his last, he received the sacrament from Dr. Trumbull, who had formerly been his chaplain and who was a nonjuror. Dr. Trumbull came there accidentally that day: he had intended to receive it from the ejected minister of Eye, Mr. Edwards."—D'Oyly, *Life of Sancroft*, 1821, ii. 63.

^c Charles Trumbull, of Christ Church, B.C.L. 1670; D.C.L. of All Souls, 1677.

^d He had been Master of that college.

^e Charles Talbot, Earl of Shrewsbury, at length accepted office in the following March, and was created a Duke.

^f Dr. Narcissus Marsh was translated thither from Cashel.

^g Thomas Burnet. "Archæologiæ Philosophicæ, sive doctrina antiqua de rerum originibus." London, 1692, fol.

world, and other books are also dispersed for this purpose, and y^e number of their proselytes I am assured is great. You see where licentiousnesse and confusion at last end.

[Saham], Dec. 25th, 1693.

I am sorry things are soe as you represent; but there is an overruling Providence w^{ch} often blasts the designes of y^e wisest Ahitophels. The Government seems now to be brought to a kind of anarchy; nothing can long stand upon such a bottom of confusion; we must again tack about to our old constitutions or be lost. The late Archbp. ordered himselfe to be buryed in the churchyard, next his ffather and mother. Y^e directions w^{ch} he gave for y^e other parts of his funerall (for those he concerned himselfe about before he dyed) were that he should be carryed in his coach to the churchyard and from thence by his servants to his grave, and to be layd into it by two of his nephews, both Sancrofts, whom he made his heirs and hath left between them about 600^l per annum. He was buryed by a Nonjuror, but not D^r Trumball, but M^r Edwards, formerly Vicar of Eye in y^e neighbourhood, a wretched dull duncycall fellow. Trumball was there a little before to administer y^e sacrament to him, and that gave occasion to y^e mistake. This is not y^e Trumball that you mean,^a who is minister of Whitney near Oxford, but a brother of his about your standeing, 1st a Commoner of Christ Church and afterwards Fellow of All Souls. He was chaplain to y^e Archbp. and by him preferred to y^e Rectory of Hadley in Suffolk, y^e best living in his diocesse, computed to be worth 300^l per annum, w^{ch} he still holds, notwithstanding his refusing y^e oaths, and

^a Probably Ralph Trumbull, of Christ Church, M.A. 1663.

dayly officiates at it, another being instituted in trust for him; but his other liveing of equal value in Essex, alsoe given him by y^e Archbishop, he is dispossessed of. The Archbp. left 1000^l to be distributed among the Nonjurors, accordeing to y^e discretion of the late Bp. of Norwich,^a who lives at Hogsdon and now takes on him to be y^e head of y^e party. He hath long been their treasurer, and all gift money for their support is deposited with him. While I was at Norwich, a soldier was their shot to death for deserting; but all the effect it had was to make 30 more desert before night, and one in y^e boldest manner possible; for, y^e regement beeing draw[n] up at y^e execution, as soon as it was over, in y^e face of them all, he lays down his sword and gun and away he runs. Ye officers on horseback rod after him with all y^e speed and diligence they could, but he outslidp them all and got clear away. Our brutish Dean is again got to London, and I suppose you find him at y^e coffehouse. He carrys away with him y^e generall odium of y^e place. Such a man certainly was never before advanced to such a station, and yet he complains he hath not higher advancement, that a bishoprick was not given him to reward his meritts; for he thinks noe meaner of himself then that he was the person that put y^e crown on this Kings head, and he hath y^e vanity and folly to say soe. However, it seems they have promised him y^e Deanery of York, if it be true what he says; but to my knowledge y^e Archbishop of York hath that mislike of him that he will hinder him if possible from comeing thither. But y^e other Archbishop^b hath a kindnesse for him. One good quality he hath among others, that he will ly abominably, and hath very scandalously been convicted of it in many instances. I cannot expect my Ld. N[ottingham] will any more meddle with the government while in this posture, but when it tacks about again, w^{ch} it either must or break, I expect he will then again come in to y^e chiefe management of affairs. It seems some of y^e other side are out too,

^a Dr. William Lloyd.

^b Dr. John Tillotson.

if it be true what hath been wrot me of Monmouths^a beeing discarded. It was Lovelace^b that was in Suffolk upon y^e designe last summer, but, since y^t, death hath put an end to all his mad attempts. His marrying of his daughter to S^r Henry Johnson was y^e occasion that brought him thither. We have a young nobleman of our countey that now makes his first start in London, that is y^e Lord Townshend;^c he is about 20 years old, and hath been bred at Eaton College and Kings College in Cambridge; he tooke his leave of the latter about a month since and is now at London. We are made to hope well of him; but London is y^e place that is to try him, and y^e company he first gets into is that w^{ch} will either make or mar him. For, as yet, we may reckon him as *rasa tabula*; a twelvemonth hence we shall better see whither good or evill is to be wrot thereon. His estate is about 6000^l per annum, and in very good condition, without debt or charge upon it; y^e seat is y^e best on this side London, as beeing in y^e best part of Norfolk for pleasure or health, and y^e house a very good and stately ffabric, distant about 10 miles from Lyn and 20 from Norwich. Beside him we have noe other nobleman in this countey but y^e Earle of Yarmouth, who at present lives very obscurely and yet increaseth his debts. His mother,^d who made a great bussle in King Charles y^e 2ds time, now boards in a thatched house; and, altho there she keeps up her pride to y^e heighth by suffering noe one to sett at meat with her and many other vain formalitys, yet with difficulty enough finds money to pay for her board, and hath made her landlord soe weary of her

^a Charles Mordaunt, Earl of Monmouth, afterwards Earl of Peterborough, First Commissioner of the Treasury, 1689-90; Lord of the Bedchamber; and one of the Council of Nine appointed by William to act during his absence from England.

^b John, third Baron Lovelace. His daughter Martha, afterwards Baroness Wentworth, married Sir Henry Johnson, a shipbuilder.

^c Charles, second Viscount Townshend, Ambassador at the Hague in the reign of Queen Anne, and Secretary of State under George I.; K.G.; Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, 1717.

^d See above, p. 121.

as to make use of all the civil ways he can to gett rid of her; but she will understand none of them, not knowing where next to goe. Her son gives her noe respects or holds any correspondence with her, tho she lives not above 2 miles from him. The greatest family next y^e lords, and I think before them both for antiquity an[d] estate, is the Barneys, w^{ch} is now expireing; the present possessor,^a though left 7000^l per annum and 50,000^l in money and stock on his estate, having squandered all away and yet never lived like a gentlemen in this life. He hath been infatuated to a vile expensive whore, and she hath been y^e broad ditch that hath swallowed all; and by her help he hath advanced the charge upon y^e estate soe high that next Easter Term, by decree of Chancery, y^e morgagees enter all, unlesse he can find a chapman in y^e interim to purchase y^e estate. My Lord N[ottingham] offered at it, but I gave him those reasons against medleing there that he did not proceed.

Norwich, April 8th, 1696.

We are now in y^e midst of our [assizes]. Y^e judge^b dischargeth himselfe as much to y^e generall satisfaction of y^e countrey as y^e last did to y^e generall dissatisfaction. The D. of Norfolk^c hath [sent] downe an association subscribed by himselfe in a forme made up of that of y^e House of Lords and House of Commons togeather, w^{ch} hath put y^e countrey to doe y^e matter over again after it had in a

^a Richard Berney, second son of Sir Richard Berney, Bart., of Reedham, co. Norfolk. He succeeded to his father's estates and fortune, his elder brother being disinherited. "He was high sheriff in the fourth year of William III., and died *s. p.* having sold the family seat at Redham and spent very nearly his whole estate."—Blomefield's *Norfolk*, xi. 128.

^b Sir Edward Ward, Lord Chief Baron.

^c Henry Howard, twelfth Duke of Norfolk.

manner gon through every parish before.^a The city you see have made a scisme and sent up two formes, one from y^e Mayor and common councill men, and y^e other from y^e weavers, who are indeed a distinct corporation of themselves. That w^{ch} made y^e scisme was y^e word "revenge." Mr. Robert Cooke,^b who is y^e wealthiest man in y^e city, and a weaver himselfe, and alsoe a conventicler, was y^e person that made y^e exception, as beeing one of y^e aldermen, and, on y^e debate of y^e matter among them, it was carried by a great majority to leave out y^e word "revenge," and put instead of it y^e word "punish," as y^t w^{ch} expressed all that y^e Parliament could mean by y^e word "revenge." But a letter comeing from S^r Henry Hobart^c about it put y^e weavers upon a project of associateing by themselves in a forme w^{ch} contained y^e word "revenge;" and this they chiefly did because they were made believe y^t y^e more zeal they showed on this occasion y^e better they should carry their bill for y^e prohibiteing Indian silks and Bengalls; and S^r Harry Hobarts letter haveing put this into their heads they run away with it like mad, and noe one durst gainsay them. However, they beeing a corporation by themselves, the thing may passe well enough. The sheriffe at our assizes for this countey is S^r James Edwards.^d How he came by his estate I have formerly told you. He makes profuse wast enough of his money, but doth it with soe ill a grace that it gains him nothing [but to] make him y^e more ridiculous and [ill]bred. He is as ridiculous silly fellow as ever I saw in my life. The small pox beeing got into y^e jayl hinders severall of y^e criminalls from beeing [tryed], soe they must

^a The "Association" in defence of the King after the discovery of the assassination plot was subscribed in Parliament and throughout the country in February and following months.

^b Mayor of Norwich in 1693, and one of the founders of Cooke's Hospital in that city.

^c Sir Henry Hobart, of Blickling, Bart., at this time M.P. for Norfolk. He was present at the battle of the Boyne with William III. Died from a wound received in a duel with Oliver Le Neve, 1698.

^d Sir James Edwards, of Reedham Hall, Bart.

ly till next assizes. The gentlemen have made y^e fullest appearance upon y^e grand jury that hath been seen here a long time, and, were it not for y^e small pox, there would have been more, and show a great heartynesse in y^e interest of the government. But I hear there are some about this town that prate very desperately, and I am told it hath been muttered among them as if y^e thing might yet be don, but I cannot fix it on any and hope it may be noe more then what reports have made it by additions from those whose hands they have gon thorough. However, I wish y^e King would take care of himselfe; for there is such a generall mutter through this countrey of many that fear it, and some that hope it, that still some desperat attempt may be made upon his person by y^e remainder of those villains who first designed it. But it is what I confesse I can make nothing of; and perchance it may have noe foundations at all besides y^e bare apprehensions of people, accordeing as they stand affected either one way or the other. The Bps. haveing agreed on a form in w^{ch} y^e clergy are to addresse to y^e King on this occasion, I have this day sent it into Suffolk; but, although it be in y^e moderateest terms possible, I doubt severall will refuse to subscribe it. The judge endeth y^e assize to-morrow and will be in London on Saturday.

Norwich, Ap[ril] 10, 1696.

Our assizes are now finished; seven malefactors are sentenced to death, four for house robbing, two for highwaymen, and one for clippeing. Others as guilty were discharged, contrary to the directions of y^e judge, by an over-kind jury; and some remained untryed, because sick of y^e small pox. It would have made a very bloody assizes had all had sentence of death that deserved. The judge discharged himselfe exceeدينgly well. The main cause tryed before him was between two clergymen about a woman; one whose name was Williams married her, and Dean, who was

y^e other, claimed a precontract and sues Williams for damages last assizes, where, on his producing y^e contract and severall love letters from y^e woman, he obtained a verdict for 200^l; whereon Williams undertakes to prove Dean guilty of forgery, and this assizes y^e cause was tryed. The judge allowed eight hours for y^e hearing of it, and y^e jury found y^e cause for Williams, severall very notorious acts of forgery haveing been proved against Dean, who hath indeed all along been a very raskall; and hereon he is run away. They say he is gon to London to sue out a pardon; but its pittie but y^t such a villain should be left to y^e law. If he comes to your office, he is not a person that deserves any favour.

[Norwich], April 15, 1696.

The account w^{ch} is given in one of y^e prints, called y^e "Post boy," of the Association of this place gives y^e governours of this city great disgust; ffor y^e truth is, every word of it is false, and it foully reflects upon them. Y^e whole spring of that contrivance I told you in my last, and indeed, considereing y^e notion w^{ch} those had of the word "revenge" who were soe zealous for it, there was good reason for y^e altereing of it. For they declared they meant thereby that, in case y^e King was kild, they would draw their swords and cut y^e throats of all y^e Jacobites, and that by virtue of the Parliaments Association they were bound thereto; w^{ch} extravagancy deserved to be discountenanced and disowned; for should ever y^e case happen, w^{ch} God forbid, every man shall be a Jacobite whom y^e rabble shall think fitt to plunder and abuse. Next Friday our seven condemned criminalls are to be executed. They are stout fellows all of them, but as hardned villains as ever I heard of in my life. All that those ministers who assist them can doe to make them sensible of their condition availeth nothing, [and] those few minutes they have left they spend in the height of leudnesse and frolick. The Mayor hath ordered y^e town clerk of y^e city now in

London to prosecute y^e writer of y^e "Post boy" for slandering them in his print, unlesse he will discover the intelligencer that sent him y^e news from hence, and then they will right themselves of him here on the place. The truth is, whoever wrot that account to him was a very impudent lying fellow, and by one passage I perceive intends a reflection on me, as if I influenced the city to y^e alteration; whereas nothing is a more constant rule with me then never to meddle with any of their concerns, and indeed I very seldom goe among them. Our close is as it were a town of itselſe apart from y^e city, separated from it by walls and gates. I acknowledge I have as great a share of their respects as any of my profession perchance that hath ever lived among them, but I take care to have nothing at any time to doe with them but in my profession, and in this they have my pains constantly gratis. I am affraid we shall have but a lame return from y^e clergy to whom we have sent our Association to be subscribed; it is a very moderate forme, and I have sent this argument with it into my archdeaconry: that the ready subscribeing of it will be y^e surest way to prevent an harder forme from beeing imposed on us. I have taken all y^e care I can to induce all, where I am concerned, to comply. I need not trouble you with a copy of y^e forme; I suppose you have it at London.

Norwich, April 17th, 1696.

This day y^e sentence was executed upon those desperate villains who were condemned at y^e last assizes; and their last effort had something [in] it more then ordinary. Those that brought them their coffins conveyed to them therein arms, provisions, and other things, in order to an escape; w^{ch} haveing got, they knockd of their irons and made an attempt to breake out, but, not beeing able to succeed, they tooke possession of y^e dungeon, into w^{ch} there was only one narrow passage, and there stood severall days

upon their guard. But this morneing, by help of y^e soldiers that quarter here, they forced y^e place and tooke y^e malefactors, whereon one of them immediately tooke poison, to prevent y^e execution, but by poureing oyle into his mouth they made him cast it up again, soe he lived long enough to be hanged with the rest. They were seven desperate sturdy villains, and we are well rid of them. When they came to y^e gallows they did lament that they had been deceived by some at London, who fed them with promises of pardon, and soe dyed in a manner by surprise without making any use of y^e time w^{ch} they had between sentence and execution. Yesterday y^e Thanksgiveing day was kept here in a more then ordinary manner, the Mayor being willeing to doe more then ordinary to relieve himselfe from y^e slur cast upon him about y^e Association by y^e weavers and their correspondent, y^e writer of y^e "Post boy." Next May day they chuse a new Mayor; y^e man next in order, and who will certainly be chosen, is one M^r Bikerdike,^a who is y^e most intelligent person of y^e whole body.

[Norwich], April 24th, 1696.

There is this morneing gon from hence towards London one D^r Bambridge, a physitian of this place. His businesse is to sollicite M^r Tasboroughs discharge, in order to w^{ch} he is to apply to y^e D[uke] of N[orfolk], with whom he is very dear whenever his Grace comes hither. I have many years looked on him as a very dangerous person. His practice cannot be worth him 40^l per annum, and yet he lives at y^e rate of 400^l per annum, without any visible estate. Everybody looks on him here as a great mystery. Most will have it that he lives by y^e trade of a stallion; but noc one can tell where he should have trade enough this way to maintain him as he lives. For my part I have looked on him for

^a Nicholas Bickerdyke, Mayor of Norwich, 1696.

those ten years to have been a spy for y^e papists. I am sure he acted for their interest strenuously in y^e late reigne, and is continually with them now, and is their servant on all occasions. But as to religion, he hath none but that w^{ch} will best serve his interest. Some one put in an information against him to the Council table since this plot broke out, but y^e D[uke] of N[orfolk] got him of. One part of his instructions are, I hear, to know what informations are against M^r Tasborough, and from whom. If M^r Tasborough be discharged, I wish it may be on condition that he leave this place, where he hath don a great deal of mischief. His businesse here is looked on to be to manage the correspondence of y^e party in receiveing and sendeing all letters, for w^{ch} they have messengers of their owne. Two of them were observed to have been here on y^e breakeing out of y^e plot, and, as soon as they had y^e news of it, immediately took horse and rod away. S^r Robert Yallup,^a S^r Christopher Calthrop,^b and S^r Nicholas Lestrangle,^c yesterday, upon summons, appeared at the sessions and had y^e oaths tendered to them; but all refused. Y^e latter payd his 5^l and found security accordeing to law, but y^e other two refused both, and soe are committed. S^r Robert Yallup is y^e greatest knave in nature, but y^e other two very honest gentlemen. S^r Nicholas Lestrangle is a man of parts, virtue, and prudence, but cannot at present conforme to y^e takeing of y^e oaths; but S^r Christopher Calthrop a man of strong zeal and weak judgement and totally bigotted to Torisme, but one whom I reckon a harmlesse man and noe otherwise inclined to show his affection to y^e cause he is in but by suffering for it; and he seems in his present acteings to court suffereing. I am of opinion that y^e Government, as to him, would best serve its interest by dischargeing him.

^a Sir Robert Yallop, of Bowthorp, Kt.

^b Sir Christopher Calthrop, of East Barsham, K.B.

^c Sir Nicholas Lestrangle, of Hunstanton, Bart.

[Norwich], Ap. 29 [1696.]

S^r Christopher Calthrop and S^r Robert Yallup still chuse to continue in custody rather then give security to y^e Government on their second refusall of y^e oaths. What y^e later means by it noe one knows, unlesse it be that he thinks y^e plot would still take effect, and therefore he would by his suffereings y^e better recommend himselfe to King James on another revolution; for he is as great a knave as lives, that hath noe regard either for oaths, religion, or any thing else but what will best sute with his interest. But the other is a very religious, sober, good man, but of a very weake judgement, w^{ch} misguides him into this folley to court suffereings, because he thinks he is in y^e right cause. I am of opinion that y^e Government cannot better serve its interests, in reference to this gentleman, then by ordereing him to be discharged; for he is a quiet, harmlesse man, who will never doe any hurt, but may by his suffereings raise a needlesse odium among y^e people who have an opinion of him; and indeed, noe government getts any credit by prosecuteing such men barely upon the account of a misguided conscience. I wish you would be pleased to move y^e matter; for y^e dischargeing of this gentleman would more afflict y^e party here then y^e suffereings of ten such as Yallup are, one of their chiefe braggs beeing that he is a confessor in their cause. The papists all came to towne at y^e same time those gentlemen did upon their summons, but findeing what course was taken with them, upon consult among themselves, all went home again and did not appear, whereon another summons is gon out to call them again on Thursday sennight.

[Norwich], May 4th, 1696.

Last Friday M^r Bikerdike was chosen mayor of this city, who of all the aldermen we looke on to be y^e ablest to bear such an office.

though not y^e ablest in purse; but he is an honest and a very understanding man, and hath always carryed himselfe decently. The Jacobites put up one of their party against him, one M^r Workhouse,^a but lost it by a very great majority. The two knights still continue prisoners in y^e under-sheriffs hands for refusing to find bayl. M^r Tasborough hath lately lost his wife, while in jayl. She had been a great brandy drinker, and that, with y^e small pox, hath set him at liberty from her, however else he stands hamperd. I hope, when discharged from his confinement, he will be obliged to leave this place. We have good hopes we shall be able to bring S^r Nichôlas Lestrangle to take y^e oaths; he is one of y^e worthyest gentlemen of the countrey and a very fitt person to serve in parliament, and, would he qualify himselfe for it, would certainly be chosen for y^e countey. Next Thursday y^e papists are called y^e 2d time to make their appearance to take y^e oaths. If they come not then in, y^e county troupe will be raised to fetch them in prisoners.

[Norwich], May 16, 1696.

I doe most heartyly thank you for y^e continuation of your great favour in still sendeing me y^e news. I shall not be here to receive it the ensueing fortnight, for I goe into Suffolk next Tuesday, and doe not return again till y^e end of y^e week following. I have y^e Association sent from y^e Bishop subscribed by all y^e clergy of my archdeaconry, but now they have put us to all this trouble I hear it is not to be presented, because it agreeth not with y^e form of y^e Act of Parliament. But, since the Act doth not concern us in that matter, I should think however this should be received. But we have a Bp. who takes as little notice of his diocesse as if he were not concerned in it at all, or can I say this diocesse is any more

^a Samuel Warkehouse, Mayor of Norwich 1698.

the better for him then y^e diocesse of Carlile. He will be sure to take care of himselfe, and that is all I find he minds. He was, it seems, to have preached one of y^e Lent sermons, and y^e Archbp. of York the Thanksgiveing sermon at Whitehall; but he exchanged with his friend, to have y^e opportunity on that occasion to recommend himselfe by y^t performance for y^e bishoprick of Ely, w^{ch} its supposed will be vacated on Mews death ^a by y^e removall of Patrick ^b thither. But whither his sermon may deserve it y^e world is to judge, for it seems it is printed. Our old mayor ^c now lys a dying. His disease is a perpetuall thirst after brandy, w^{ch} he loveing better then his life must even pay it down for y^e purchase, as all such doe who habituate themselves to this sottishnesse.

Norwich, June 1, 1696.

I am now returned again from my Suffolk journey, where I found all things very quiet. Ye long struggle w^{ch} hath been between the two partys in y^t cuntry is now totally at an end by y^e absolute victory w^{ch} y^e Whig party hath got over y^e other. For they have not only carryed all y^e elections from them in y^e last Parliament, but have alsoe made them criminalls for opposing them, haveing brought indictments of riot against them at y^e last assizes on this account, and by a packd jury (5 of w^{ch} were y^e members chosen, who came down from the Parliament of purpose for this job) caused y^e bills to be found against them, w^{ch} hath sent y^e other party to London with a petition for a noli prosequi; but those persons who were thus used (and some of them are y^e worthiest gentlemen of y^e cuntry) are exceedeingly soured against y^e Government on this account, w^{ch} by noe means tends

^a Peter Mews, Bishop of Winchester, lived to 1706.

^b Simon Patrick, Bishop of Ely.

^c Augustine Briggs, Mayor of Norwich in 1695, died in 1704.

to y^e Kings interest, or doe I find any one pleased with it but S^r Robert Rich ^a and his gang. Our mayor is like again to recover since sequesterd from y^e brandy bottle. I find y^e difficultys about y^e coin to presse hard everywhere all y^e way I came, but I hope the mint will take care speedyly to remedy this inconvenience.^b

[Norwich, June 22, 1696.]

The enclosed contains what I [have] ^c to say of S^r Christopher Calthop's case. I think it proper to acquaint you in [this] paper apart that S^r H[enry] H[obart]'s moving y^e Council again against him is a [m]atter of peevish malice not to be countenanced; for y^e originall of it is [a] quarrell between their familys, and S^r H. would fain bring in the Government to revenge it for him. In y^e last Parliament of K. Charles y^e 2ds r[eign, w^{ch}] was held at Westminster, the Whig party, you may remember, made a great struggle to get into y^e House, and S^r John Hobart, y^e father of S^r Henry, set up here to be knight of the shire, but, after all y^e interest he could make and many thousands spent in y^e canvas, S^r Christopher Colthrop, without any great struggle, by the interest and reputation he then had in his countrey, carryed it from him; and this it seems must be remembered against him to this day. I wish S^r Henry, instead of prosecuting his neighbours, would think of paying his debts, w^{ch} he takes noe care of, but useth his privilege to protect him, to the doeing of great prejudices to some of his creditors. Here is a lady of one of y^e best familys in y^e countrey who hath all her fortune in his hands, and he hath

^a Sir Robert Rich, of Rosehall, co. Suffolk, Bart.

^b In accordance with the terms of the Recoinage Act, all clipped money was called in and was now being replaced by the new milled coinage. A mint was set up at Norwich.—See Macaulay's account of the state of the coinage, in chapter xxi. of his *History*.

^c This letter and the following, its enclosure, have been much injured by damp.

not payd her any interest these severall years, whereby she is put to great hardships for her subsistence. The case of severall others of y^e like nature will come against him next sessions, and I hope the House will not think fitt to protect him in such unjust practices. He stays at London to agent for y^e party; he heads all their malicious devices, and I believe, if he carrys on this humour, he will at last have enough of it. Most men have too many follies of their own of this sort to gratify; he need not make himselfe a tool to other mens irregular passions herein; perchance it may be his turn, sometime or other, to bear as much as he now acts. But how much soever he delights in y^e office, it is certainly y^e worst any man can be employed in. My Lord Archbp. of Canterbury, who is a Norfolk man by birth, knows Sr Christopher Colthops case as well as I doe, and, I am sure, hath y^e same sentiments of it. As to Yallups case, there is this difference between his and Sr Christopher Colthrops, that y^e one is a gentleman of y^e greatest integrity in y^e countrey and y^e other y^e most defective of it; Sr C. refused y^e oath only for the sake of his conscience, the other hath none at all; and Sr C. hath lived quietly under y^e Government, and y^e other hath been a very turbulent enterprising knave against it, as I have formerly acquainted you, in his caballeing at y^e Goat Tavern, where he constantly, at 4 in y^e afternoon, used to meet with all y^e principall Jacobites in this place, and there be with them in a private club with doores shut for y^e most part till 9 at night every Saterdag, and this he continued to doe till about Christmas last. It began to be soe much taken notice of, that they were forced to discontinue their meeting, and y^e plot breaking out a little after put an end to it. The whole reason of his refusing to give security, as far as I can learn, is to fling an odium upon y^e Government from y^e ill practices of y^e Clerk of y^e Assizes, who, beeing a very great knave, did it seems put some hardships upon gentlemen who were suretys for others in defaulteing their appearance, although they did appear perfectly, to advance his own gain; which Yallup laying hold sayd he durst not [trust] y^e Government

with his friends, and therefore would not ensnare them in a surety for [him, for] he was sure, right or wrong, they would suffer for it. I am sorry there was foundation for his charge and I could wish it might be prevented for y^e future, but whither his refusing to give security for this reason (and this is all I hear he alledgeth) is a thing to be well resented by y^e Government, I leave it to them whom it belongs to to consider.

[Norwich], June 22^d, 1696.

. As to S^r Christopher Colthrop, he is a very innocent, sober, religious gentleman, [but is exceed]ingly enslaved to a scrupulous and weake conscience. If he were [to be executed] to morrow for not takeing the oaths I am well assured [he would die] with chearfullnesse reather then submitt thereto. I never saw y^e g[entleman] in my life; but I know his character well, and by y^e best information I [can] gett I cannot discover that he hath in y^e least been either openly turbulent or privately designeing against the present Government, but lives quietly at home. And to put such a man upon suffereings, who would be glad to bear them, would be to give y^e cause too great a reputation and y^e party an argument to value themselves upon. And, had you not heard how they began to bragg of their confessor, I should not have writ you my opinion in his case; and that opinion w^{ch} I sent you I am still of, that y^e Government would gratify y^e party too much in letteing this gentleman suffer for their cause, and cannot better serve its own interest then by thus disappointeing them of what they would be glad of. And besides, there are a great many in this countrey with [whom] S^r Christopher Colthrop hath a great reputation for his integrity and [honest] conversation, with whom y^e Government would create itselfe [a great] odium by detaineing him in prison, as long as there is nothing else against

him but his refusing to take the oaths. If there be anything else against him (w^{ch} I never could learn), I have nothing to say. Let S^r Henry Hobart alledge it, and y^e Lords of the Council will see what is best to be don. I will be noe advocate for such who cannot at least live quietly under the Government that protects them. But if S^r Christopher Calthrop hath don soe (as I am well [assured he] hath), the making him suffer all that he is willing to suffer for not takeing y^e oaths will serve for nothing else but to draw a needlesse [odium] upon y^e Government, and give y^e party a confessor to brag of and va[unt them]selfes upon. Besides, he hath this further to alledge in his case: when he was summoned to appear at the sessions he obeyed y^e summons and made his appearance, and then, on his not beeing able to comply with takeing y^e oaths, he was committed accordeing to statute. But y^e papists (and we have [some as] dangerous enemys to y^e Government as any in England) beeing summoned at y^e same time, although they refused to appear and stood in conte[mpt of the] law, are let alone and nothing don to them. If S^r Christopher be [detained] in prison for not takeing the oaths, why should they escape? And if they escape, why should he be detained? This would be to open some mens mouths in calumny against y^e present Government, as if papists found more favour under it then protestants. If S^r H. Hobart will have S^r Christopher be re-committed, I think y^e papists ought to be committed alsoe. I think them much more criminall and much more dangerous enemys to y^e Government. Besides, I have thus much further to say of S^r Christopher, that I am well assured he hath that aversion to popery that he will never be brought to have anything to doe with those that professe it. But in short his character is, he is a very religious, sober [honest] gentleman, that will suffer ten thousand deaths reather then [doe any]thing w^{ch} he thinks amisse; but beeing of a weak judgement [he is soe] prepossesed of y^e illegality of takeing y^e oaths to his present Majesty that it is not all the world can turn him, and there is noe suffereings w^{ch} can be devised w^{ch}

he would not patiently submitt to reather then doe this thing. If the Government hath a mind to give y^e party y^e reputation of haveing such a confessor to suffer for them, he is totally fitted to answere their desires and serve their interest in this particular. [But how the Government can] serve itself herein I cannot see. I am sure he [will doe] it noe hurt to be let goe home, and that he will create it a great de[al of need]lesse odium to be kept in prison. Besides, there is this further to be con[sidered], that he is low in y^e world and a great part of his estate in his hands, [soe that, if he] be kept from lookeing after it now harvest draws nigh, it m[ay doe great injur]y unto him; and I am sure it can doe noe Go[vernment any credit] to create any that live under it such hardships. [In accordance with] the mercy w^{ch} I have observed in his Majesty [I scarce think that] it would be most agreable to his mind to confine [him reather the]n to discharge him; ffor his crime is nothing else but a m[isguided conscien]ce w^{ch} can not be rectified.

[P.S.] There is this further to be sayd in Sr Christopher Calthrops case, that ever since y^e statute, w^{ch} oblidgeeth those that cannot take y^e oaths not to keep an horse above y^e value of 5^l, he hath punctually complied with it, as he alsoe hath with all other circumstances w^{ch} ye Goverment hath thought fit to put men in his case under. This I am well informed of from those who are thoroughly acquainted with his way of liveing, and persons of that integrity that I durst rely on their informations; and his generall character is, he is one of the most inoffensive men that lives and delights in nothing soe much as to doe good to all he can. The countrey is now in expectation of y^e assizes and what judge shall [have] y^e circuit. The Lord Chiefe Baron g[ave soe ver]y great satisfaction on his last beeing here^a that it is y^e generall h[ope of y^e cou]ntey that he would come this circuit again, and it is y^e same fo[r Suffolk, as] I understand from y^e High Sheriff of that countrey

See above, p. 166.

who dined with [me last] week. The Government cannot more effectually secure its reputation and [credit] with y^e people then by furnishing the benches of judicature with such men to administer justice unto them. He hath y^e character with us to be y^e fairest hearer of causes that ever came y^e circuit.

[Norwich], July 20th, 1696.

I am sorry y^e matter of S^r C. C. did raise such a storme; but some men delight in mischief, and such seldom fail at last of haveing enough of it upon their owne heads. Here hath been of late sculking in this towne the Archbp. of Glasco,^a to whom y^e Jacobites of the place did much resort. I wish here be not more mischief a breweing, for that party beginns again to be very confident and insolent. The Archbp. is now at Yarmouth and there much caress'd as I hear. S^r John Barker,^b one of y^e burgesses of Ipswich, lys in a very languishing condition, not like to recover. His death, I believe, will reconcile the towne and bring them all again to be of a piece, w^{ch} hath been in perpetuall feuds for these seven or 8 years last past. I intend, if I can, to perswade my L^d Huntingtowr^c to stand there in case of a vacancy, who is a very sensible man, and with great prudence manageth all affairs that he putts his hands unto, only, haveing come to an incumberd estate, that frugality and spareing way of liveing w^{ch} his circumstances at first made necessary hath habituated him to that w^{ch}, now he is out of those circumstances, is downright stingynesse. For he, haveing now cleared his estate of y^e vast debt w^{ch} he found

^a John Paterson, Archbishop of Glasgow, 1687; ejected soon after the Revolution.

^b Sir John Barker, of Grimston Hall, co. Suffolk, Bart.

^c Lionel Tallemache, Lord Huntingtower, son of Sir Lionel Tallemache, Bart., and of Elizabeth Murray, daughter of William Earl of Dysart. He became Earl of Dysart in 1697. His mother married, secondly, John Duke of Lauderdale.

upon it, may very well afford to live according to his quality. After his mother y^e Dutchesse of Lauderdale, and his mother-in-law y^e Lady Wilbraham, he will have better then 3000^l per annum. For S^r Thomas Wilbraham^a had only two daughters to inherit his estate, w^{ch} was large. M^r Newport married one, and y^e L^d Huntingtownt^r y^e other. He lives most on end near Harborough in Northamptonshire; but y^e principall seat of his family is at Helmingham, 7 miles from Ipswich. Here hath lately been in this place one that calls himselfe Archbishop of Glascoe.^b The papists did not appear at y^e sessions; they say they will return them convict at y^e next assizes. I should be glad could I see it, for then y^e University would have the disposall of their liveings, w^{ch} now they give to y^e worst men they can find. The difficultys about money still grow more presseing. M^r Hodges beeing here hath received an invitation from M^r Lock, to desire a visit from him, in terms that bespeaks him a dying man.^c

[Norwich], Aug. 24, [1696].

We have had here a long assizes, it haveing continued from Saterdag last was sennight till this evening. On y^e Crown side there have been two condemned for murder and one for clipping and coineing. Att y^e other bar y^e most remarkeable cause hath been between two clergymen, Dean and Williams; y^e later about 3 years since married a widdow whom we reckoned worth 1500^l; y^e other pretends a contract and sues Williams upon it, and this time twelmonth had a verdict and 200^l damage. Hereon Williams

^a Sir Thomas Wilbraham, of Woodhey, co. Chester, Bart., married Elizabeth Mitton. He had three daughters: 1. Elizabeth, married Sir Thomas Myddleton; 2. Grace, married Lord Huntingtower; and 3. Mary, married Richard Newport, Earl of Bradford in 1708.

^b This sentence is struck out with the pen.

^c Locke died in 1704.

pleads Dean to be guilty of forgery in forgeing y^e sayd contract and severall other love letters produced to prove that contract, and upon a long tryall of 9 hours last assizes Dean was found guilty of y^e forgery; but he having obtained another tryall, it was this assizes tryed over again, and it tooke up a whole days heareing, and y^e jury were locked up a whole night, and at last, through y^e obstinacy of one man, the forgerer was acquitted, though his guilt manifestly appeared to every stander-by at y^e tryall, and y^e Judge yesterday at dinner, when I dined with him,^a fully expressed himself as to Deans guilt; and indeed he is as ill a man as any of his profession in the countey, and the other as honest a man. This affair hath made much noise and is not yet at an end; there will be another tryall about it. S^r C[hristopher] C[althorp]'s affair is much talked of. S^r Roger Potts,^b one concerned against him, would have perswaded a gentleman to have wrot to S^r C. C. to render himselfe prisoner again at y^e assizes, for, sayd he, this may prevent a great deal of trouble in Parliament; for it seems S^r H[enry] H[obart] threatens he will bring this matter into Parliament. However y^e Lord Cheife Justice Treby^c at this assizes hath judged in effect his commitment to be illegall, as really it was; ffor he was committed for not findeing security on his second refusall of y^e oaths, whereas the first was before y^e act of pardon and pardond by it, and, if pardond by it, it cannot certainly operate to make a second offence; for, in that it is pardond, it must fall under oblivion and not be any more remembred, and therefore certainly must not be brought into any reckoneing in order to make a second offence; and when this was pleaded this assizes, in behalfe of S^r Nicholas Lestrangle who had given security in the same case, that he was illegally put upon it because y^e first offence was pardoned, the judge allowed the plea and discharged him. However, y^e Duke of Norfolk, who is

^a These five words are struck out with the pen.

^b Sir Roger Potts, of Mannington, co. Norfolk, Bart.

^c Sir John Treby, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas.

now here, talks that there will be an order of Council again to recommitt S^r C. C.; and if such a thing should be moved, I wish it might be granted, and let those men who trouble themselves soe much in this affair take y^e shame of it; ffor y^e illegality of his commitment will be manifested, whenever an opportunity shall be given for it. The D. of N. brought down one M^{rs} Lane, his mis, with him, who made a great show here; however he faild of his main purpose, w^{ch} was to entertain himselfe with y^e ladys; for, when he had made great preparations for a ball, none would come to it, which gave him y^t offence that he sayd he would never make one here more; and I think it is time for him to leave it of, when all that have any regard to their reputations think it scandalous to accept his invitations. Our mint doth not yet work, and y^e difficultys about y^e coin grow worse and worse. S^r John Barker dyed Friday last was sennight. It is not yet known, or as far as I can hear as much as conjectured, who will stand for the place.

[Norwich], Sept. 16, 1696.

Here hath been this week 4000^l brought into y^e m[int. On] Friday a trick was played them by a goldsmith, w^{ch} shows how [such ro]gues sharp upon y^e kingdom. He, haveing saved all y^e broad hammerd money that came to his hands w^{ch} would hold weight, brought it in for y^e sake of y^e 6^d per ounce advance, whereby he got 2^s in y^e pound more then it would goe for in tale; and the summe he payd amounteing to 80^l his gain herein will be 8^l. The officers of y^e mint refused not to receive it, saying their commission was to refuse none; but this is a knavery I think should not be tolerated, for its a gross abuseing of y^e publick. The D[uke] of N[orfolk]s wh. is still in y^e cuntry, and carryeth herselfe here as such cattell use to doe, without shame or modesty. I goe next Tuesday for Suffolk and shall not return till 10 days

after; and therefore you may be pleased, after Saturdays post, to suspend your favour of sendeing me your news till I acquaint you of my return.

[P.S.] At the closing of their bookes this night at y^e mint, the summe above mentioned of clipd money brought in to be recoined is excreased to above ten thousand pound.

Norwich, May 14, 1697.

I thank you for y^e kind acceptance of y^e booke I sent you.^a I know not whether it might not be a presumption in me to present one of them to M^r Secretary;^b as beeing your friend, I would gladly show him my respects, and as haveing been ambassador in Turkey, perchance such a booke might not be unacceptable unto him. However, I durst offer at it noe further than to leave you master of y^e matter, to doe as you should think fitteing; and, since you have thought fitt to present it to him, I hope I made noe wrong step in this tender of my respects unto him. I had much adoe to get it printed, for it lay a year in towne before any bookeseller would venture on it. I am just now returned from Suffolk to here. I find nothing remarkeable, but that a gentleman of y^e countrey hath lately marryed one sister of his late deceased wife and whored another. He is a man of 1000^l per annum; however, I am resolved he shall not escape my censure. Things continue every where quiet as yet, but I scarce think they will endure another years tax. The

^a This was Prideaux's new work, "The True nature of Imposture fully display'd in the Life of Mahomet." London, 1697, 8vo.

^b Sir William Trumbull, Kt., Secretary of State, 1695-7. He entered St. John's College; B.C.L. of All Souls, 1659; D.C.L. 1667. He was sent Envoy Extraordinary to France in 1685, and was Ambassador to Constantinople, 1687-91.—*Ath. Oxon.* ii. 229.

barley tax much pincheth this countrey. D^r Smyth,^a one of our prebendarys, lys a dying; he is a very old man, beeing about 85, and of that vigour, till this sicknesse, that he never felt any indisposition or decay before, but to all appearance was as strong a man in every particular as any other at 40. But his disease beeing y^e stone in y^e bladder, there can be noe remedy for him but death, and I scarce think he can outlive this week. He was first taken while preacheing y^e last fast sermon; then, it seems, y^e fibers breakeing by w^{ch} it was held, it fell upon y^e neck of [the] bladder, and hath put him into that disorder that every morneing I expect his death; he hardly escaped y^e last night. His successor will be one M^r Rowell,^b who married a cosin german of y^e Lord Chancellors,^c a raw yong fellow; but, his kinsman haveing y^e disposall of y^e benefice, that is enough to entitle him to it. This last weeke a new mayor was chosen for this city, and the choice fell upon one M^r Goodwin,^d a very honest, quiet, good man, but not soe fit for businesse, and I hope there will be none for him to doe. The last mayor hath approved himselfe the wiseth man in y^e city. I haveing occasion to send to severall registrys in England to get some ancient proceedeings in y^e Ecclesiasticall Courts to [be] transcribed out of them, I desire you would doe me y^e favour to give leave that they may be sent in a cover to you; otherwise the charge will be very hard upon me.

[Norwich], May 28, 1697.

D^r Smyth, one of our prebendarys, dyed last Tuesday. He was a very vigorous old man, and, although past 80, had the strength of

^a Dr. William Smyth, Prebendary of Norwich, 1670-97.

^b Not so. Dr. Smyth's successor was Richard Brodrepp.

^c Lord Chancellor Somers.

^d Laurence Goodwin.

a man of 40; but, beeing taken with an inflammation of y^e bladder, y^e chirurgion who searched him gave his judgement positively that he had a very great stone in his bladder, w^{ch} misguideing his physitians, they gave him over as desperate; but when opend after his death the mistake appeard, and, had it not been for this mistake, he might easily have been cured and lived many years more. I am now come to be y^e senior of our church save one, it beeing y^e 17th year that I have been here prebendary. All this countrey continues very quiet, and money is now as plentiful among us as ever, and trade begins to grow as brisk. My bookseller writes me that he hath already sould of one impression of my booke and is now on a second edition. I have by me a systeme of the Mahometan divinity, w^{ch} is y^e oddest stuffe that I believe you ever saw; but to ad this will double y^e bulk of y^e book, w^{ch} will not be for y^e booksellers profit now paper is soe dear. This would make that booke compleat. Perchance paper may be cheaper by that time y^e 2^d edition is of, and then it shall be ready to be inserted into y^e 3^d. The life of Mahomet I find is a novelty that makes y^e booke acceptable. The expectation of a peace is in every bodys mouth, and all very greedily run after y^e news to se how it proceeds; and indeed y^e taxes are now sufficiently heavy to make them weary of y^e war.

[Norwich], June 4th, 1697.

All this countrey is filled with very malancholy storys in reference to our present circumstances. They represent Jamaica lost, Aeth^a taken, the King and y^e Duke of Bavaria parted in a feud never to be reconciled again, and that King William is deserted by all y^e confederates and left to shift for himselfe, it

* Ath, in Hainault, surrendered to the French 26 May.

being certainly agreed by them to make a peace without him;^a that, unlesse y^e House of Austria doth consent to such a peace, the French are strong enough immediately to possesse themselves of all Flanders and Catalonia; and that we are to be sacrificed to prevent it. If this be our case, it is bad enough with a vengeance. I should be very sorry to see cause to believe any of it; but, were our circumstances well, I scarce think men would be thus bold with y^e Government in representeing its case in such a manner. However, as far as it is false, I would be glad to have it authentically refuted. Nothing else from hence worth your knowledge.

[Norwich], June 14, 1697.

I thank you for y^e favour of yours. The Jacobites here grow higher than ever; but an accident hapned last Thursday w^{ch} I believe will cut their combes a little. It beeing the Prince of Wales's birthday, about 16 of them met at a tavern to drink his health, and among others there was one Captain Ogilby, who had formerly been a captain in Dumbartons Regiment, and hath some years sculk'd here with a certain widdow woman of this cuntry that kept him to serve her purposes. He, with one Doedale and Ryley, two Irish papists, and one Caps, a papist of this towne, were y^e last that left y^e bottle. At 12 they broke up and went all 4 home together; on y^e way, Doedale and Ogilby quarrelleing, y^e later was run thorough and is since dead. Doedale is fled, but y^e other two are still on y^e place, and I thinke in law must answer for y^e fact, for they are proved all 4 to have had their swords drawn, and y^e other two fled y^e streets as soon as Ogilby fell. I am told an ejectment hath been left at S^r H. Hobarts house for 8000^l, w^{ch} will reach a great part of his estate. I have been informed out

^a The Congress of Ryswick was sitting at this time, and at length, after long delay, signed the treaty of peace on the 11th of September.

of Suffolk that y^e dissenters there are busy upon some designes relating to their interest, against y^e next Parliament. I have sent to have it sifted into, and, if there be any thing in it, you shall have an account of it. One of our aldermen, a very rude huffeing fellow, was on Saturday condemned by y^e Court of Aldermen to y^e stool of repentance for abuseing one of his brethren, that is, to beg his pardon publickly before y^e Court in a forme prescribed him, and subscribe his hand to it in their publicke register to stand upon record; and next Wednesday is assigned him for y^e day, on penalty of beeing expelled out of his aldermans place. He is a proud insolent fellow and rich, so the city is in expectation what he will doe. If he refuseth it, as by his temper I suspect he will, there will be work for y^e lawyers.

Norwich, Nov. 8, 1697.

. The Jacobits are here full of expectations of some great matter, I know not what, unlesse it be y^e designe of another assassination. They [st]ick not to say, as I am told, that within an halfe year there will be a whole change in our affairs, notwithstanding y^e peace and all^a When I [was last in] Suffolk, [I] met there an account of a letter from S^t Germaines writ by D^r Taylour,^b a protestant divine, that now attends K. James's Court, wherein, telleing y^e Jacobites here in England of the great consternation w^{ch} was at S^t Germaines on y^e approach of y^e peace, he sayd that y^e French King comeing thither assured K. James soe far of his interest beeing safe, notwithstanding y^e peace, as gave full satisfaction; and therefore he perswades those to whom he writes to stand firme to their principles and not desert y^e interest they were

^a Injured by damp.

^b Ralph Tayler, of Trinity College; M.A. 1673; D.D. 1686.

in upon any rumours they might hear, for y^e peace would be noe way to their disadvantage. But y^e point on w^{ch} they [rely] is a secret locked up soe close as not to be communicated to any. I gave y^e Archbp. immediately an account thereof, and, as far as I know, y^e letter is commun enough among y^e party to be [true]; it is wrot under y^e cant of a master of a college and his fellows, but soe plain as the riddle may be easily seen thorough. This D^r Taylor took his degree of D^r of Divinity at Oxford y^e same time I did, and all along seemed to be a very good honest man; but, beeing bigotted to Jacobitisme, I think he tooke y^e right way to goe out of y^e protection of that Government w^{ch} he would not submit to, and, would y^e rest of y^m doe y^e same, it would be a good riddance. However, I am assured from one that is very intimate with y^e popish party that they are preparing an addresse to K. William, to assure him of their quiet submission to his government, and to crave his favour and protection to them. But it seems our protestant Jacobites are of y^e worse temper of y^e two.

Norwich, Nov. 15, 1697.

This night is spread all over this towne a generall rumour that the King is kild in Holland by [one] of his guards. It comes by y^e way of Yarmouth; but, it beeing a generall rule with us here never to believe Yarmouth news, we give not any credit to it; but y^e party that would have it soe grow very confident hereon. I pray God we may hear better news another way of his safe arrivall on English ground. Should y^e thing be effected, w^{ch} God forbid, I cannot see how that party could serve themselves of it. Y^e villany of y^e fact must exasperate y^e nation to such a degree as to make their case worse than ever, and, instead of bringeing about y^e restoration of K. James, put it at a greater distance than ever. I have observed that ever since the peace hath been concluded

that party hath talked of something to be don w^{ch} would doe their businesse however, and that within an halfe an year we should see it.

[Norwich], Sept. 30, 1698.

I am now returned from my Suffolk journey. While I was there y^e Earl of Orford^a came to Orford to influence y^e election of a mayor there, and was expected at Beccles this week at S^r Robert Riches, who was makeing preparations for his reception when I was there last Munday. S^r Robert came to my inne to visit me, and overpowered me with his civilitys, and of these I find he is very liberall to other people in his good moodes; but, when his passion takes its turn, he vents that in soe unreasonable a manner, even upon y^e same persons, that I find he hath scarce any interest but among y^e dissenters, who in that corner have noe other support but what they have from him. There is one Le Pell,^b an officer in the Danish auxiliary that came over here, who hath catchd a yong heiresse in my archdeaconry worth 15000^l, and he not worth 5 groats. Y^e yong woman indeed was noe beauty, but was reckoned to have witt and discretion; but she miserably betrayed y^e want of the latter in this particular. Her name was Brookes. M^r Whitacre,^c Recorder of Ipswich, who served for that place last Parliament, I find hath soe far lost himselfe in that corporation that he will scarce ever recover himselfe there againe. The Ld.

^a Admiral Edward Russell, Earl of Orford, 1697-1727.

^b Nicholas Lepel, afterwards Brigadier-General. The lady whom he married was Mary Brooke, daughter of John Brooke of Rendlesham. The notice of the marriage is of interest, for the issue of it was Mary Lepel,

— "Youth's youngest daughter, sweet Lepel,"

married in 1720 to John, Lord Hervey. From Prideaux's words we may gather that her beauty came from her father, her wit from her mother.

^c Charles Whittaker, Serjeant-at-law, Recorder of Ipswich. He was also M.P. in 1701. See above, p. 156, note ^c.

Paston^a is like to be chosen at Thetford in y^e place of S^r Joseph Williamson,^b who hath let that corporation know that he intends to serve for Rochester. His letters to that corporation in y^e behalfe of Sloan were in a more than ordinary strain in his favour, calling him in every line his dear Sloan, and telling them that they could not be kind to him if they were not soe to his dear Sloan alsoe. However, that corporation getts but little credit by this choice. The Dutchesse of Grafton hath been with her son,^c y^e yong Duke, at Euston Hall ever since July; but this next week she goes for London.

[Norwich], Dec. 29th, 1699.

I doe most heartyly thank you for y^e favour of yours and y^e account w^{ch} you gave of M^r Neves case;^d but I find he hath other sentiments of it. All y^t he expected from y^e Court he reckons is already granted him in making his friend M^r Lombe^e sheriffe of y^e countey; and now he is fully resolved to come over next assizes

^a Charles, Lord Paston; died before his father the Earl of Yarmouth.

^b Sir Joseph was elected in the Parliaments of 1695, 1698, and 1700, for Rochester as well as for Thetford; and the latter place was represented by James Sloane, Lord Paston, and Thomas Hanmer successively in his stead. Sloane also sat in the Parliament of 1698.

^c Isabella, daughter of Henry Bennet, Earl of Arlington, married Henry Fitz-Roy, Duke of Grafton, who died in 1690. The young duke was Charles, their son.

^d Oliver Le Neve, of Great Wichingham, co. Norfolk. Prideaux refers to his fatal duel with Sir Henry Hobart. "In 1695, he [Sir H. Hobart] was again elected to serve in Parliament for the county, and always behaved like a man of honour in that post, but being disappointed of his election in 1698, and resenting some words said to be spoken by Oliver Le Neve, Esq. (which Le Neve denied under his hand), a challenge was given, and a duel ensued, in which Sir Henry passed his sword through Neve's arm, and Neve ran his into Sir Henry's belly, of which wound he died the next day, being Sunday, 21 August, 1698."—Blomefield's *Norfolk*, vi. 402.

^e Edward Lombe, Sheriff for Norfolk.

and take his tryall, assuringe himselfe that he [will only be found guilty] of manslaughter, for w^{ch} he will submitt to [a verdict]; but I^a for I know not how he can be cleared of y^e murder duel and kild in it. The D[uke] of N[orfolk] hath been here; and some will have it that his only businesse was to fix Dogget^b and his players here, who have now their stage up at y^e Dukes place, and are helping all they can to undoe this place, w^{ch}, on y^e decay of their weaveing trade, now sinks apace. But I suppose his Grace had some other designe in this journey than for y^e sake of those varletts. Y^e only caballeing designe here is for a new election; for it is resolved to think of neither of y^e old ones any more, and I find they are at a losse whom to fix on [for] y^e new. M^r Windham^c I reckon will be one, who is a yong gentleman of a very considerable estate in this countrey, but, haveing had an Italian education, is all over Italiz'd, that is, an Italian as to religion, I mean a down right atheist; an Italian in politics, that is a Commonwealths man; and an Italian I doubt in his moralls, for he cannot be perswaded to marry. He is about 25 years old, of a tolerable good understandeing and an estate of 4000^l per annum. His mother and y^e Lord Townshends mother were sisters, both beeing daughters of S^r Joseph [Ashe],^d I reckon [this was part] of what was caballed on this journey. One night of his beeing here one of his lethargic fits, and I doubt he is not yet Our new bart^t, S^r Richard Allen,^e makes all y^e steps he can to get out of y^c

^a This letter is injured by damp.

^b Thomas Dogget, founder of the Dogget coat and badge.

^c Ashe Wyndham, of Felbrigg.

^d Sir Joseph Ashe of Twickenham, Bart. His elder daughter, Catherine, married William Wyndham; his younger daughter, Mary, married Horatio, Viscount Townsend.

^e Richard Anquish succeeded to the property, and assumed the name, of his uncle, Sir Thomas Allin, of Blundeston, Bart. He was created a baronet of Somerleyton, co. Suffolk, 14 Dec. 1699. He married Frances, daughter of Sir Henry Ashurst.

[phanatic] interest now Sr R. Rich is dead, and his lady is as earnest in it as he. He hath refused to stand a[t] Dunwich upon the phanatic interest; and yet I doe not find y^e gentrey are very forward to give any regard to him. My thanks to you for all favours.

Norwich, Jan. 11, 1699 [1700].

The Duke still continues here under regimen for his health, w^{ch} is soe very bad that his physitian told me he was tantum non apoplecticus. His lethargy is grown to that hieght that he in a manner continually sleeps, and one night he had a fit out of which they difficultly awaked him. This drove him to y^e doctor, who hath bled him 18 ounces, blistered him, and purged him, and tells him, if he will follow rules, he will undertake to put him to rights again, but, if not, an apoplexy will soon knock him of. It was with difficulty that he prevailed with him to be bled; and he had not prevailed at all, but that, after the D^r had done talking with him about it and without any successe, a gentleman that stood by entering into discourse with him told him that he was sorry the Duke would not be perswaded by him, and feared he would have reason to repent of it. At this y^e D^r answered lowd enough for y^e Duke to hear him, "Repent! there will be noe roome for that, for, if he will not be advised by me, an apoplexy comes next w^{ch} will give him noe leasure to repent, for then he goes all at once, and an end will soon be made beyond y^e remedy of physic and repentance." At this his Grace was startled, and then became resolved to submitt to blister, bleeding, and purgeing, w^{ch} hath very much relieved him; [but if he continues] to live on at this rate, and I doe not find he takes any^a soon again

^a Words lost from damp.

recover his strength, and I take it for granted he will not
 In case this happens,^a a new Lord Liuetenant must be thought on for us, [and] y^e choice of y^e Lord Townshend is soe obvious that I think y^e Court cannot misse it; for nothing else can be acceptable to the countey, or, in truth, doe y^e King any service in it. The chiefe man of y^e opposit faction to that w^{ch} now prevails is M^r Walpole,^b who was guardian to y^e Lord Townshend; if he be Ld. Liuetenant, all y^e Dukes party will come in to him as one man, and Walpole will bring him in the other [party, and, if] he doth not, you may be assured Walpole himselve will joyne with him; and, beside him, there is not a man of any parts or interest in all that party. To pitch on him I reckon will be a certain expedient to remove all manner of divisions out of this countrey; and ever since y^e old Lord Towshend, for some discontents at Court, joynd with S^r John Hobart, y^e father of S^r Henry, this countrey for now 25 years hath been continually harassed with them, and I think it would be a great happinesse to be rid of them. It is now y^e Sessions week, and if y^e Duke gives himselve the liberty, w^{ch} is usually taken at such meetings of y^e gentrey, I know not how far it may goe to y^e carrying him of the stage. I intend, God willing, to be in London y^e beginning of the next month.

[Norwich], May 9, 1705.

The Norwich cause^c is now going up to the Council, the freemen haveing delivered a petition to y^e Lord Townshend, to be presented to y^e Queen and Council, against the Mayor and

^a The Duke lived to 1701. Lord Townshend afterwards became Lord Lieutenant.

^b Robert Walpole, father of the statesman. Charles Lord Townshend married his daughter Dorothy.

^c "In 1704 there were great disputes about electing an alderman in the room of Augustine Briggs, Esq., deceased, for the great ward of Conisford and Berstreet. The court swore Benjamin Austin, who was displaced in 1706 by Thomas Dunch, who had the majority at the election, and obtained a mandamus to be sworn in Austin's place."—Blomefield's *Norfolk*, iii. 431.

Aldermen, for depriving them of their rights; and the Lord Townshend hath undertaken that it shall be delivered. The case is thus. One M^r Briggs, an alderman, dying y^e 3rd of August last, there appeared candidates in that ward for his place M^r Dunch and M^r Austin. M^r Dunch beeing a sturdy Whig and a fellow of notable parts and understandeing, the Mayor,^a who is a sturdy Tory, resolved to doe all he could to keep him out; and therefore, although the elections in such cases used to be made within 10 or 12 days, the Mayor deferred it till y^e middle of y^e last month, hoping in all this time to make sure of a party to keepe Dunch out; but it hapneing to work y^e contrary way, Dunches party grew by y^e delay, and he was chosen by a great majority. Whereon y^e Mayor and his party in the Court of Aldermen claimed a right of approveing the alderman chosen, and they would not approve the election of Dunch, but rejected him, giveing him for their reasons of soe doing that he was a turbulent, malicious man, and of uncivill behaviour in conversation; and ordered y^e ward to chuse again. The ward met and chose Dunch again, but, notwithstanding, the Mayor hath sworn in Austin, takeing, I suppose, all y^e votes given for Dunch to goe for nothing. Hereon Dunch hath served a mandamus upon the Mayor out of the Kings Bench, and there y^e point now is. I find none of their charters can justify their claim to an approbation. They have an instance in their books of an alderman once chosen by y^e ward and disapproved by y^e Court of Aldermen; but all their charters seem to be quite y^e contrary, that y^e Mayor is to swear in whomsoever the ward chooseth. This is like to creat a great ruffle here, and I take it Blofield^b will certainly be flung out for beeing of the Mayors party in this matter. I was apprehensive of it some time since, and tooke notice to Blofield of it; but his over-confidence in his party made him neglect y^e advice I gave him.

^a Peter Thacker.

^b Thomas Blofield, M.P. for Norwich.

Norwich, June 25th, 1705.

A rumour hath been here for some time that you have of late been under some trouble;^a although y^e experience w^{ch} now I have had for near 40 years of your untainted integrity doth give me full assurance that nothing of that w^{ch} is sayd can stick upon you, yet to be assured from yourselfe that all is made clear will be a great satisfaction to me. I beg this favour of you.

Norwich, July 11, 1705.

I am very sorry you have suffered that trouble and damage w^{ch} you mention. Whatsoever may have brought this misfortune upon you I can never think otherwise of you than I have always known and experienced for so many years, and I hope you will see clear this matter as to maintain your reputation as fully and as intirely with every body else as you always must with me; for, whatever becomes of your place, I would advise you by noe means to give up y^e reputation of your integrity, but vindicate that to y^e utmost you are able, that, although you are not in y^e same post you were, yet still you may be looked on as y^e same honest man. There beeing few I have had more friendship from than from yourselfe, I cannot but be very much grieved at this misfortune w^{ch} hath hapned to you, and I assure you I bear my share with you in it.

^a Towards the end of May of this year Ellis resigned his appointment of Under-Secretary. He seems to have fallen under the displeasure of his chief, Secretary Hedges, for some breach of duty; though the particular cause cannot now be ascertained.

Norwich, Nov. 26, 1707.

I acquainted you in my last with y^e case of y^e Yarmouth petition, w^{ch} I am much concerned to oppose; because it lays a great incombrance upon my estate. To hinder its progresse, I have drawn the enclosed petition to be subscribed by myselfe and others who will be damaged by it; but, being ignorant of the stile and usuall forme in w^{ch} such petitions are addressed to y^e House, the favour w^{ch} I beg of you is, that you would put it into due forme where it [is] defective, and put the stile of addresse soe as it ought to be, and then send it me back again, that I may get it wrot out fair and subscribed, that soe it may be lodged ready to be presented, if their [*sic*] shall be an occasion. But I am of opinion that, when it becomes known that a counter petition is ready, the petition will never be at all presented; for I think it cannot stand against the reasons which we offer against it. I humbly beg your pardon for this trouble w^{ch} I give you.

Norwich, March 31, 1707[8].

I doe very much thank you for y^e favour of yours, and am glad that the Scotch plot^a is over. I reckon y^e Court plot for confounding the Ministrey and the City plot for the breakeing of the Bank and y^e East Indy Company are all branches of it, w^{ch} argues it to be a very deep layd designe, and I doubt we doe not yet see halfe way into the bottom of it. I wish it doe not hereafter break out in some other mischief. I am of opinion people will be willing enough to overlook y^e Queens mistake in the matter of the Ministry,^b provided the Admiralty be better provided

^a The futile attempt of the Chevalier St. George to effect a landing in Scotland.

^b The dismissal of Harley, which had taken place in February.

for ; but y^e generality are soe exceedingly dissatisfied with y^e present management of that, that they will never cease clamouring till that great trust be in other hands. And, indeed, I wonder at the indiscretion of those counsellors w^{ch} influence the continuing of the Prince in such a post, where he is only to bear y^e blame of other mens miscarriages.^a Had the Bank broke when y^e run was made upon it, I must have broke too, for I had then 4000^l in it ; but I have now disposed of it to y^e purpose for w^{ch} it lay there. I hope I shall never again have the occasion of running such an hazard. I reckon y^e matters that have been of late transacted will, on this baffle, have a great influence on this next election. I wish it doe not carry the Whig interest too high, for that is best when well ballanced. I durst not trust them when paramount ; whenever they are soe, I am affraid they will be making dangerous attempts. I pray God all things may goe well at last ; at present I think we are much unjoined.

Norwich, Sept. 13, 1708.

. All that I can tell you from hence is, that now taxes begin to come very heavy ; and the reason is, that rent comes heavier from the tenants ; and, when y^e land lord receives nothing, how can he pay anything ? The failure of the countrymans trade is y^e cause of this. We are now upon a very ticklish point abroad. If this campaign doth not succeed soe well as to force the French to a peace next winter, I am affraid we shall not be able to find ffunds for another year. The event shows our victory at Oudenard^b

^a Prince George of Denmark held the office of High Admiral, and was assisted by a Council. Slight changes were made in the Council both in April and June of this year.

^b Fought on the 15th July. The only action of importance during the rest of the campaign was the repulse, by General Webb, of the enemy who attacked him in great force at Wynendael on the 28th September.

was noe great matter, and we are not strong enough to have any prospect of gaineing another, and without gaineing another I doubt y^e campagne may end to our disadvantage. Our new bishop^a is gon again to London; he hath set himselfe in here in a very good interest in his diocesse, beeing generally as much in every mans good opinion as his predecessor was in the contrary. He hath been at great expense about his house, w^{ch}, from a very ugly one, he hath made very convenient and handsom; but it is likely to cost him severall hundred of pounds before he hath don. The Earle of Yarmouth is as low as you can imagin; he hath vast debts, and suffers every thing to run to extremity; soe his goods have been all seised in execution and his lands extended, soe that he hath scarce a servant to attend him or an horse to ride abroad upon, and yett cannot be perswaded to take any method of putteing his affairs into a better posture, w^{ch} they are still capable of, if he would set about it. But y^e Lord Townshend flourisheth much among us, for y^e whole countey is absolutely at his beck, and he hath got such an ascendant here over everybody by his courteous carriage that he may doe anything among us what he will, and that not only in the countey, but alsoe in all the corporations, except at Thetford, where all is sould. Y^e election there is among the magistracy, and 50 guineas for a vote is their price. One M^r Baylis,^b a stranger, was their last chapman, to whom they say they have sould themselves much dearer; for it hath cost him 3000^l to get a return from thence for the next Parliament, and that is but a litigious one, for S^r John Woodhouse^c will be a petitioner against him.

^a Charles Trimnell, Prebendary; Bishop of Norwich in succession to Dr. Moore, 23 Jan. 1708. Translated to Winchester, 1721.

^b Robert Baylis.

^c Sir John Woodhouse, Bart., had represented Thetford in several Parliaments.

Norwich, July 11, 1709.

I thank you for your kindnesse to my nephew. He did not let me know of this intended ramble till he was ready to be gon, and therefore it was too late for me to diswade him from it. I know not what advantage it can bring him, and I am affraid it may doe him a great deal of hurt. My opinion hath been that it would be best for him to marry and settle at home upon his estate, w^{ch} is better than 1000^l per annum; but y^e young man hath an ambition to make himselfe somewhat greater than a countrey gentleman, and, to give him his due, he hath a capacity for any thing, had he had an education suitable to it; and this it is he hopes to mend by travelling. I hope the new commotions in France may make it necessary for that Crown forthwith to make peace upon the preliminaries agreed, and thereby prevent the fatigues, w^{ch} otherwise our army must be harassed with, in carrying on a siege in a wet season.^a My Lord of Norwich is now thoroughly recovered and gon into Suffolk to complete his visitation. M^r Clerk^b is now here and speaks gratefully to me of your respects to him. He is a person of great learneing and integrity, and I hope he will answere in all things else. His greatest preferment, in beeing made Rector of your parish, is in that hereby he is emancipated from the Bishop of Ely,^c whose service and ways he was heartyly weary of. That man hath lately made one D^r Canon^d a Prebendary of his church, on contract to marry his daughter; and it is hard to say w^{ch} is the greatest fool of the two in this matter. Canon is about 50 years and a very infirme man, beeing exceedingly troubled with y^e

^a The allies invested Tournay in June, and finally reduced it in September.

^b Samuel Clarke, of Caius Coll., Cambridge; B.A. 1694; M.A. 1698; S.T.P. 1710; Rector of Drayton, co. Norfolk; of St. Benet's Wharf, London; and of St. James's, Westminster; died 1729.

^c Dr. John Moore, translated from Norwich in 1707.

^d Robert Cannon, D.D.; Prebendary of Ely, 1709; Dean of Lincoln, 1721; died 1722.

falleing of y^e gut, w^{ch} usually takes him up all the morneing to get it up; and she is a yong sanguine girle of about 24. That he should at all marry in such a case and such an one as will be sure to loath him, or that y^e other should marry such a daughter to such a man, is a folly on both sides w^{ch} is not to be accounted for, and must end ill on both sides. I reckon the wedding is about this time. Canon is a favourit of y^e Lord Treasurer,^a as haveing been tutor to his son at Cambridge, and, to give him his due, is a man of worth and learneing; and I suppose his father-in-law expects, on this bottom, to raise him in the Church, perchance to a bishoprick. He is already Archdeacon of Norfolk, Prebendary of Ely, and Chaplain to Chelsey Hospital. I hear D^r Robinson is sent for over to be Bishop of Chichester,^b and I hope he will be a very fit man for it; and his interest with the northern protestants may be of great use to unite them with the Church of England. Should y^e present Archbp.^c hold out a year longer, perchance by that time he may be thought of as a fit person to succeed him; and, if he should hold out soe long, I would hope by that time y^e man now talked of may [be] soe truely represented to y^e Queen as not to be approved of by her for that station; and I hear there are many at work to convince her of it, and that she is dayly told something or other by those about her to this purpose. The Professor of Divinity at Oxford^d hath lately marryed a wife out of this countrey, and it is a very scandalous match; however, he became drawn into it. She is the daughter of one Coll. Venner, son to the famous Venner^e that was y^e head of the Fifth Monarchy

^a Sidney, Earl of Godolphin.

^b The new Bishop of Chichester was Dr. Thomas Manningham, Dean of Windsor, Dr. John Robinson succeeding him as Dean; and became Bishop of Bristol, 1710; Lord Privy Seal, 1711; and Bishop of London, 1713.

^c I suppose that Dr. Sharp, Archbishop of York, is referred to; but he lived to 1714.

^d John Wynne, D.D.

^e Thomas Venner, one of the leaders in the insurrection of the Fifth Monarchy Men in London, January, 1661. He was taken and executed.

men. This man served y^e Venetians in the Morea, and was there a Coll. He, beeing in Holland when K. William came over, engaged with him in that expedition, and had a regiment in Ireland, and was entrusted with y^e government of the hospital of y^e army; but, beeing for his falsenesse in the management of that trust broken and discarded, he hath retired into this cuntry and hath lived here several years, but with y^e worst reputation that you can imagin in all respects, and is one of the most ill-looking fellows that ever I saw in my life, for he had occasion once to appear before me when on publick businesse, and this was y^e only time I ever saw him. But you cannot be a stranger to this mans character, and such an alliance cannot be to the credit of y^e Professor; and they tell me it is as bad on y^e mothers side as on y^e fathers, who is daughter to one D^r Gardiner (as they call him), one that practiseth physick in Covent Garden. The Christ Church men, I apprehend, will make work with him upon this marriage.

Norwich, Dec. 26, 1709.

I thank you for y^e favour of yours and the trouble w^{ch} you are pleased, on my request, to take on you of disposing of y^e two books I sent you.^a I beg your pardon that I thus presume on you; your many favours in other matters have encouraged me alsoe in this to rely upon you. I am glad what I have in this book published gives you satisfaction. I doe not expect soe to come of with others, because I goe not y^e usuall way in driveing this matter to those hieghts where it cannot stand, though I hear the Archbp. likes it well. Another part was intended when I begun, w^{ch} would

^a This is probably Prideaux's work, "The Original and Right of Tithes," the publishing date of which is 1710.

be much larger than this, but God hath been pleased to disable me from proceeding any further by y^e calamity w^{ch} is since fallen upon me. I am sorry y^e clergy doe soe much embrace Sachevarells cause. I wish it may not provoke the Parliament to vigorous methods against the whole body. John Dyer tells me y^t y^e 54th Psalme was sung in most of the church[es] in London on y^e Sunday, in w^{ch} were preached y^e sermons w^{ch} you mention. By y^e present proceedings of the French King, I suspect he depends upon something to be don in favour of his cause, w^{ch} is as yet in y^e dark, perchance some secret plot to be executed between this and the beginneing of the next campaign; otherwise he acts not with his usuall wisdom in continueing the war in such circumstances as cannot promise him any successe in it. As to the King of Sweden,^a I reckon it would be to the advantage of Christendom were he dead, for otherwise he will be always disturbing it[s] peace as long as he shall live. I find in y^e news papers that y^e Earle of Dorset hath marryed M^{rs} Collier,^b who is y^e daughter, I am told, of one Coll. Collier, that was killed in King Williams service in y^e last wars. I have a curiosity to know who this gentleman was. My reason for it is, one Collier, that had been a page to the Prince of Orange and afterwards one of his guards, came into Cornwall, beeing then in poor condition, and marryed a poor kinswoman of mine that had been a servant in my fathers house. This same man came over with King William and was a Coll. in his army, and was afterwards kild, I think, a[t] Steenkirk. He used often to come to my brother in London while he livd. When you favour me with your next pray give me a line about this matter,

^a Charles XII.; killed in 1718.

^b Lionel Cranfield Sackville, seventh Earl, afterwards Duke, of Dorset, married Elizabeth, daughter of Lieut-General Walter Colyear, a younger brother of the Earl of Portmore. General Colyear lived to 1747.

Norwich, July 7, 1710.

Dureing these unsteady times I doe not expect any news from you, but as long as I live I should be glad to hear from you. My case grows worse and worse, and there is noe remedy for me but by cutteing; and, on full advice had upon my case, I am told I cannot bear that operation, but that in all likelihood I must dy under it. If soe, to put myselfe upon it is nothing lesse than selfe murder, and for that I cannot answer to God, who gave me my life; and therefore I must be content to bear my burden as it is, and it is heavy enough.^a We are here in great confusion upon the convulsions that are above, and there is generally a damp upon the spirits of all men that wish well to their countrey. Our war against France hath been carryed on with great successe, and, now we are almost come to the harvest when we are to receive y^e fruits of it, its now snatchd out of our hands by our own madnesse; and, as far as I see, we are as far from a peace as we were 7 years since, at least such a peace as will be beneficiall for England. We have in our contests at home don more for France this year than we have don against them with all our victorys; and, if we gce on at this rate, they will carry their point at last, and popery and slavery must be our lot. Although I am going out of the world, I cannot but lament the mischiefes that are like speedyly to happen to this nation, if we tread on the same measures y^t we now seem to be running into. This will be lamented by those who are now its chiefe instruments, when it will be too late for them to remedy it.

^a However, he underwent the operation and was cut for "the calamitous distemper of the stone," as he tells us in his Preface to the *Connection of the Old and New Testaments*.

Norwich, Sept. 29, 1722.

I thank you for your last, and am glad to find by it that your case is much better than mine. As to Dr John Clark,^a his case is thus; about 30 years since Dr Fairfax, then Dean of Norwich, put one Mr Richardson to be Minister of the parish of the Close, with a permission to serve it once a fortnight. This I then protested against as contrary both to former usage and to the service of God Almighty, and have ever since many times expressed my dislike of it, and have as often promised that it should be remedi'd whenever it should fall in my power. About a year since, Richardson dying, Dr Clark applied to me for the place, and would serve it no otherwise than Richardson did. But, not being able to comply with him herein, I did put another in the place. This is the whole reason of his quarrel with me. I told him I denyed him nothing but what I would deny to a brother or a son; that I thought the obligation for doing the best for Gods service to be greater than any obligation whatsoever for y^e acting contrary thereto, and neither his brother nor his father think I did otherwise than my duty herein. As to puplick affairs, this countrey is now become the scene of action; this town is in a general mutiny about the election of a sherif;^b our two cheife Ministers of State are both Norfolk men;^c and Layer,^d who is lately sent to y^e Tower, is also of this country, and a viler wretch scarce lives in it. No one that knows him will think him fitt to be trusted with the secrets of any plot, or to be relyed on in any evidence he shall give

^a John Clarke, of Cains Coll. Cambridge; B.A. 1703; M.A. 1707; S.T.P. 1717; Dean of Salisbury, 1728; died 1757. He was brother of Dr. Samuel Clarke mentioned above, p. 201.

^b The Sheriff for Norfolk for the year 1723 was Gresham Page.

^c Charles Viscount Townsend and John Lord Carteret became Principal Secretaries of State in 1721.

^d Christopher Layer, concerned in the Jacobite plot of this year, was sent to the Tower 20 September. He was tried and condemned in November, and was executed in the following May.

about it. He went indeed last year into Italy on pretence of transacting some affairs of my Lord London-Derry^a with M^r Knights,^b and then he saw y^e Pretender, and was admitted by him to audience more then once; and of thus much he has several times bragged in company, and said enough hereof to be hanged for it; and, if this comes to be his lott, scarce anyone here will be concerned for it. The time of the setteing of the Parliament now approaching, I wish all things w^{ch} are for y^e honour of y^e King and y^e good of the country may be transacted in it.^c

^a Thomas Pitt, Lord Londonderry.

^b Perhaps Robert Knight, Treasurer of the South Sea Company, who had escaped abroad the previous year.

^c This letter is written by an amanuensis.